Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) Version 5.0

Published: November 27, 2017

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE) v5.0 Publish Date: November 27, 2017

Introduction

The NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

soc

System Organ Class (SOC), the highest level of the MedDRA¹ hierarchy, is identified by anatomical or physiological system, etiology, or purpose (e.g., SOC Investigations for laboratory test results). CTCAE terms are grouped by MedDRA Primary SOCs. Within each SOC, AEs are listed and accompanied by descriptions of severity (Grade).

CTCAE Terms

An Adverse Event (AE) is any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medical treatment or procedure that may or may <u>not</u> be considered related to the medical treatment or procedure. An AE is a term that is a unique representation of a specific event used for medical documentation and scientific analyses. Each CTCAE v4.0 term is a MedDRA LLT (Lowest Level Term).

Grades

Grade refers to the severity of the AE. The CTCAE displays Grades 1 through 5 with unique clinical descriptions of severity for each AE based on this general guideline:

Grade 1 Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated

Grade 2 Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting ageappropriate instrumental ADL*.

Grade 3 Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; limiting self care ADL**

Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.

Grade 5 Death related to AE.

A Semi-colon indicates 'or' within the description of the grade.

A single dash (-) indicates a Grade is not available. Not all Grades are appropriate for all AEs. Therefore, some AEs are listed with fewer than five options for Grade selection.

Grade 5

Grade 5 (Death) is not appropriate for some AEs and therefore is not an option.

Definitions

A brief Definition is provided to clarify the meaning of each AE term. A single dash (-) indicates a Definition is not available.

Navigational Notes

A Navigational Note is used to assist the reporter in choosing a correct AE. It may list other AEs that should be considered in addition to <u>or</u> in place of the AE in question. A single dash (-) indicates a Navigational Note has not been defined for the AE term.

Activities of Daily Living (ADL)

*Instrumental ADL refer to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.

**Self care ADL refer to bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding self, using the toilet, taking medications, and not bedridden.

¹ CTCAE v5.0 incorporates certain elements of the MedDRA terminology. For further details on MedDRA refer to the MedDRA MSSO Web site (https://www.meddra.org/).

Table of Contents

Blood and lymphatic system disorders	4
Cardiac disorders	6
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders	12
Ear and labyrinth disorders	13
Endocrine disorders	15
Eye disorders	18
Gastrointestinal disorders	24
General disorders and administration site conditions	44
Hepatobiliary disorders	48
Immune system disorders	51
Infections and infestations	
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications	70
Investigations	84
Metabolism and nutrition disorders	91
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	95
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)	103
Nervous system disorders	
Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions	114
Psychiatric disorders	115
Renal and urinary disorders	
Reproductive system and breast disorders	123
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders	131
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	142
Social circumstances	150
Surgical and medical procedures	151
Vascular disorders	152

		Blood and lymphatic system (lisorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Anemia	Hemoglobin (Hgb) <lln -="" 10.0<br="">g/dL; <lln -="" 6.2="" <lln<br="" l;="" mmol="">- 100 g/L</lln></lln>	Hgb <10.0 - 8.0 g/dL; <6.2 - 4.9 mmol/L; <100 - 80g/L	Hgb <8.0 g/dL; <4.9 mmol/L; <80 g/L; transfusion indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by a reduction in the amount o th, palpitations of the heart, soft syst			nclude pallor of the skin and muco	us
Bone marrow hypocellular	Mildly hypocellular or <=25% reduction from normal cellularity for age	Moderately hypocellular or >25 - <50% reduction from normal cellularity for age	Severely hypocellular or >50 - <=75% reduction cellularity from normal for age	Aplastic persistent for longer than 2 weeks	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by the inability of the bone ma	rrow to produce hematopoietic elei	nents.		
Disseminated intravascular coagulation	-	Laboratory findings with no bleeding	Laboratory findings and bleeding	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by systemic pathological activa is depleted of platelets and coagulat		vhich results in clot formation thro	ughout the body. There is an incre	ase in the
Eosinophilia	>ULN and >Baseline	-	Steroids initiated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate an increased number of eos	inophils in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Febrile neutropenia	-	-	ANC <1000/mm3 with a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of >=38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by an ANC <1000/mm3 and a si	ingle temperature of >38.3 degrees	C (101 degrees F) or a sustained te	mperature of >=38 degrees C (100	.4 degrees
F) for more than one hour.					
Navigational Note: -		1		T	
Hemolysis	Laboratory evidence of hemolysis only (e.g., direct antiglobulin test; DAT; Coombs'; schistocytes; decreased haptoglobin)	Evidence of hemolysis and >=2 g decrease in hemoglobin	Transfusion or medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate widespread erythrocyte cel	membrane destruction.	•	•

		Blood and lymphatic system	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hemolytic uremic syndrome			Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	rized by a form of thrombotic micro	angiopathy with renal failure, hemo	olytic anemia, and severe thrombocy	ytopenia.	
Leukocytosis	-	-	>100,000/mm3	Clinical manifestations of leucostasis; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by laboratory test results that	indicate an increased number of wh	nite blood cells in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Lymph node pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in a lymph node.	•	·	
Navigational Note: -					
Methemoglobinemia	-	>ULN	Requiring urgent intervention	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by laboratory test results that	indicate increased methemoglobin	in the blood.	•	
Navigational Note: -		· ·			
Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura	-	-	Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by the presence of microangio	pathic hemolytic anemia, thromboo	ytopenic purpura, fever, renal abno		alities such
as seizures, hemiplegia, and vis	ual disturbances. It is an acute or su	bacute condition.		ū	
Navigational Note: -					
Blood and lymphatic system disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Cardiac disorders	s		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Aortic valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by a defect in aortic valve func	tion or structure.			
Asystole	Periods of asystole; non- urgent medical management indicated	- iac electrical activity. Typically, th	is is accompanied by cessation of the	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -					
Atrial fibrillation	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation; new onset	Life-threatening consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention	Death
Definition: A disorder charact originates above the ventricle	erized by a dysrhythmia without disce s.	ernible P waves and an irregular v	entricular response due to multiple re	eentry circuits. The rhythm disturba	ance
Navigational Note: -					
Atrial flutter	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation	Life-threatening consequences; embolus requiring urgent intervention	Death
Definition: A disorder charact atria.	erized by a dysrhythmia with organize	ed rhythmic atrial contractions wi	th a rate of 200-300 beats per minute	. The rhythm disturbance originate	es in the
Navigational Note: -					
Atrioventricular block	-	Non-urgent intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Atrioventricular block first degree	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent intervention indicated	-	-	-
	erized by a dysrhythmia with a delay i		l tion of an electrical impulse throug	h the atrioventricular (AV) node he	Vond 0.2
	PR interval greater than 200 milliseco		tion of all electrical impulse throug	if the athoventricular (AV) houe be	yonu o.z
Navigational Note: -	Willervar greater than 200 millisecor	ius.			
Cardiac arrest	1 -	1_	1 -	Life-threatening	Death
cardiac arrest				consequences; urgent	Death
				intervention indicated	
D-fi-iti		 	J	Intervention indicated	I
	erized by cessation of the pumping fu	nction of the heart.			
Navigational Note: -	Battal	I Mandanaka matuu matu an	Dain at most limiting out one		1
Chest pain - cardiac	Mild pain	Moderate pain; pain on	Pain at rest; limiting self care	-	-
		exertion; limiting instrumental	ADL; cardiac catheterization;		
		ADL; hemodynamically stable	new onset cardiac chest pain;		
		1	unstable angina		ļ
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by substernal discomfort due t	o insufficient myocardial oxygenation	on e.g., angina pectoris.		
Navigational Note: Also consi	der Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infa	arction.			
Conduction disorder	Mild symptoms; intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by pathological irregularities in	the cardiac conduction system.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cyanosis	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a bluish discoloration of the	skin and/or mucous membranes.	!	· ·	
Navigational Note: -					
Heart failure	Asymptomatic with laboratory	Symptoms with moderate	Symptoms at rest or with	Life-threatening	Death
	(e.g., BNP [B-Natriuretic	activity or exertion	minimal activity or exertion;	consequences; urgent	
	Peptide]) or cardiac imaging		hospitalization; new onset of	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	abnormalities		symptoms	continuous IV therapy or	
	abriormances		Symptoms	mechanical hemodynamic	
				support)	
	I	I numn blood at an adoquato volumo	i e to meet tissue metabolic requirer		ıt an
Definition: A disorder charact					
Definition: A disorder charact		pump blood at all adequate volume		, . , , , .	
elevation in the filling pressur			•		ion fraction

Grade 1				
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
		Symptomatic due to drop in ejection fraction responsive to intervention	Refractory or poorly controlled heart failure due to drop in ejection fraction; intervention such as ventricular assist device, intravenous vasopressor support, or heart transplant indicated	Death
•				
		1	T	
thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death
zed by a defect in mitral valve func	tion or structure.			
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
zed by a dysrhythmia with relativel	y constant PR interval prior to the		result of intermittent failure of atr	ial
rough the atrioventricular (AV) nod	e to the ventricles.			
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
i	zed by failure of the left ventricle tr Investigations: Ejection fraction de Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging zed by a defect in mitral valve funce Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated zed by a dysrhythmia with relativel rough the atrioventricular (AV) nod Asymptomatic, intervention	zed by failure of the left ventricle to produce adequate output. r Investigations: Ejection fraction decreased. Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging zed by a defect in mitral valve function or structure. Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated Asymptomatic, intervention indicated zed by a dysrhythmia with relatively constant PR interval prior to the rough the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles. Asymptomatic, intervention Symptomatic; medical symptomatic, intervention Symptomatic; medical symptomatic, intervention Symptomatic; medical	ejection fraction responsive to intervention Symptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	ejection fraction responsive to intervention ejection fraction responsive to intervention controlled heart failure due to drop in ejection fraction; intervention such as ventricular assist device, intravenous vasopressor support, or heart transplant indicated Zeed by failure of the left ventricle to produce adequate output. Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging Asymptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty) Zeed by a defect in mitral valve function or structure. Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset Zeed by a dysrhythmia with relatively constant PR interval prior to the block of an atrial impulse. This is the result of intermittent failure of atrough the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles. Asymptomatic, intervention Symptomatic; medical intervention and intervention indicated incompletely controlled consequences; urgent intervention indicated incompletely controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset Asymptomatic, intervention Symptomatic; medical intervention and intervention indicated incompletely controlled consequences; urgent

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Myocardial infarction	-	Asymptomatic and cardiac	Severe symptoms; cardiac	Life-threatening	Death
		enzymes minimally abnormal	enzymes abnormal;	consequences;	
		and no evidence of ischemic	hemodynamically stable; ECG	hemodynamically unstable	
		ECG changes	changes consistent with		
			infarction	1	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by gross necrosis of the myoca	rdium; this is due to an interruptior	of blood supply to the area.		
Navigational Note: -					
Myocarditis	-	Symptoms with moderate	Severe with symptoms at rest	Life-threatening	Death
		activity or exertion	or with minimal activity or	consequences; urgent	
			exertion; intervention	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
			indicated; new onset of	continuous IV therapy or	
			symptoms	mechanical hemodynamic	
				support)	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by inflammation of the muscle	tissue of the heart.			
Navigational Note: -					
Palpitations	Mild symptoms; intervention	Intervention indicated	-	-	-
	not indicated		1	1	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by an unpleasant sensation of i	rregular and/or forceful beating of	the heart.		
Navigational Note: -					
Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated;	consequences; incompletely	
			ablation	controlled medically;	
				cardioversion indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by a dysrhythmia with abrupt o	onset and sudden termination of at	rial contractions with a rate of 150-	250 beats per minute. The rhythm	disturbance
originates in the atria.					
Navigational Note: -					
Pericardial effusion	-	Asymptomatic effusion size	Effusion with physiologic	Life-threatening	Death
		small to moderate	consequences	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by fluid collection within the pe	ericardial sac, usually due to inflam	mation.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Pericardial tamponade	-	-	-	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
•				•	•
Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by an increase in intrapericardi	al pressure due to the collection of	blood or fluid in the pericardium.		

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pericarditis	Asymptomatic, ECG or	Symptomatic pericarditis (e.g.,	Pericarditis with physiologic	Life-threatening	Death
	physical findings (e.g., rub)	chest pain)	consequences (e.g.,	consequences; urgent	
	consistent with pericarditis		pericardial constriction)	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by irritation to the layers of the	pericardium (the protective sac an	ound the heart).		
Navigational Note: -					
Pulmonary valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular	Asymptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic; severe	Life-threatening	Death
	thickening with or without	regurgitation or stenosis by	regurgitation or stenosis by	consequences; urgent	
	mild valvular regurgitation or	imaging	imaging; symptoms controlled	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	stenosis by imaging		with medical intervention	valve replacement,	
				valvuloplasty)	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a defect in pulmonary valve	function or structure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Restrictive cardiomyopathy	Imaging findings only	Symptomatic without signs of	Symptomatic heart failure or	Refractory heart failure or	Death
		heart failure	other cardiac symptoms,	other poorly controlled	
			responsive to intervention;	cardiac symptoms	
			new onset of symptoms		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an inability of the ventricles	to fill with blood because the myod	ardium (heart muscle) stiffens and	loses its flexibility.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Right ventricular dysfunction	Asymptomatic with laboratory	Symptoms with moderate	Severe symptoms, associated	Life-threatening	Death
	(e.g., BNP [B-Natriuretic	activity or exertion	with hypoxia, right heart	consequences; urgent	
	Peptide]) or cardiac imaging		failure; oxygen indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	abnormalities		, ,,,	ventricular assist device);	
				heart transplant indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by impairment of right ventricu	lar function associated with low eight	ection fraction and a decrease in mo	otility of the right ventricular wall.	
Navigational Note: -				,	
Sick sinus syndrome	Asymptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic, intervention	Life-threatening	Death
,	not indicated	not indicated; change in	indicated	consequences; urgent	
		medication initiated		intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia with alternati		I I tachycardia accompanied by sync	Į.	1
Navigational Note: -					
Sinus bradycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic, intervention	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	not indicated; change in	indicated	consequences; urgent	1
		medication initiated		intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia with a heart i		hat originates in the sinus node		,
Navigational Note: -	a aysinyanina wiara neart i	ate less than 60 beats per fillilate t	SBaccs III the sinus Houe.		
ivavigational Note: -					

		Cardiac disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sinus tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Symptomatic; non-urgent	Urgent medical intervention	-	-
	not indicated	medical intervention indicated	indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia with a heart r	ate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates in the sinus nod	e.	
Navigational Note: -					
Supraventricular tachycardia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening consequences	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	ized by a dysrhythmia with a heart r	rate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates above the ventr	icles.	
Navigational Note: -	_				
Tricuspid valve disease	Asymptomatic valvular	Asymptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic; severe	Life-threatening	Death
	thickening with or without	regurgitation or stenosis by	regurgitation or stenosis;	consequences; urgent	
	mild valvular regurgitation or	imaging	symptoms controlled with	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	stenosis		medical intervention	valve replacement,	
				valvuloplasty)	
	ized by a defect in tricuspid valve fu	nction or structure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ventricular arrhythmia	Asymptomatic, intervention	Non-urgent medical	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated		consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
	ized by a dysrhythmia that originate	es in the ventricles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Ventricular fibrillation	-	-	-	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a dysrhythmia without disce	rnible QRS complexes due to rapid	repetitive excitation of myocardial	fibers without coordinated contrac	tion of the
ventricles.					
Navigational Note: -	_				
Ventricular tachycardia	-	Non-urgent medical	Symptomatic, urgent	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; hemodynamic	
				compromise	
	ized by a dysrhythmia with a heart r	rate greater than 100 beats per min	ute that originates distal to the bur	idle of His.	
Navigational Note: -	_				
Cardiac disorders - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
specify	symptoms; clinical or	noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
	diagnostic observations only;	indicated; limiting age-	threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated	
	intervention not indicated	appropriate instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing		
			hospitalization indicated;		
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

	Congenital, familial and genetic disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5				
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death				
Definition: -									
Navigational Note: -									

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Ear pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the ear.			
Navigational Note: -					
External ear pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the external ear region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hearing impaired	Adults enrolled on a	Adults enrolled on a	Adults enrolled on a	Adults: Decrease in hearing to	-
	Monitoring Program (on a 1,	Monitoring Program (on a 1,	Monitoring Program (on a 1,	profound bilateral loss	
	2, 4, 3, 6, and 8 kHz	2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz	2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz	(absolute threshold >80 dB HL	
	audiogram): Threshold shift of	audiogram): Threshold shift of	audiogram): Threshold shift of	at 2 kHz and above);	
	15 - 25 dB averaged at 2	>25 dB averaged at 2	>25 dB averaged at 3	nonservicable hearing	
	contiguous test frequencies in	contiguous test frequencies in	contiguous test frequencies in		
	at least one ear;	at least one ear;	at least one ear; therapeutic	Pediatric: Audiologic	
			intervention indicated;	indication for cochlear	
	Adults not enrolled on a	Adults not enrolled on a		implant; > 40 dB HL (i.e., 45 dB	
	Monitoring Program:	Monitoring Program: Hearing	Adults not enrolled on a	HL or more); SNHL at 2 kHz	
	Subjective change in hearing	loss with hearing aid or	Monitoring Program: Hearing	and above	
	in the absence of documented	intervention not indicated;	loss with hearing aid or		
	hearing loss;	limiting instrumental ADL;	intervention indicated;		
			limiting self care ADL;		
	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6,	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6,			
	and 8 kHz audiogram):	and 8 kHz audiogram):	Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6,		
	Threshold shift >20 dB hearing	Threshold shift >20 dB at 4	and 8 kHz audiogram):		
	loss (HL) (i.e., 25 dB HL or	kHz in at least one ear	Hearing loss sufficient to		
	greater); sensorineural		indicate therapeutic		
	hearing loss (SNHL) above 4		intervention, including		
	kHz (i.e., 6 or 8 kHz) in at least		hearing aids; threshold shift >20 dB at 2 to < 4 kHz in at		
	one ear		least one ear		
		I	unds resulting from damage to ear	I	ļ

CTCAE Term					
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Middle ear inflammation	Serous otitis	Serous otitis, medical intervention indicated	Mastoiditis; necrosis of canal soft tissue or bone	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characterize	ed by inflammation (physiologic re	sponse to irritation), swelling and r	edness to the middle ear.		
Navigational Note: -					
	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterize	ed by noise in the ears, such as ring	ging, buzzing, roaring or clicking.			
Navigational Note: -					
Vertigo	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterize vertigo). Navigational Note: -	ed by a sensation as if the external	world were revolving around the p	atient (objective vertigo) or as if he	himself were revolving in spac	e (subjective
Vestibular disorder	-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterize	ed by dizziness, imbalance, nausea	, and vision problems.	•	•	·
Navigational Note: -		•			
Ear and labyrinth disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Adrenal insufficiency	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by the adrenal cortex not prod	ucing enough of the hormone cortis	sol and in some cases, the hormone	aldosterone. It may be due to a	disorder of
	ison's disease or primary adrenal insuff		•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Cushingoid	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe symptoms, medical	-	-
	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention or hospitalization indicated		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by signs and symptoms that re-	semble Cushing's disease or syndro	me: buffalo hump obesity, striation	s, adiposity, hypertension, diabe	tes, and
osteoporosis, usually due to	exogenous corticosteroids.				
Navigational Note: -					
Delayed puberty	-	No breast development by age 13 yrs for females; testes	No breast development by age 14 yrs for females; no	-	-
		volume of <3 cc or no Tanner	increase in testes volume or		
		Stage 2 development by age	no Tanner Stage 2 by age 16		
		14.5 yrs for males	yrs for males; hormone		
		14.5 yis for males	replacement indicated		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by unusually late sexual maturi	ity.		·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Growth accelerated	-	>= +2 SD (standard deviation)	-	-	-
		above mid parental height or			
		target height			
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by greater growth than expect	ed for age.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperparathyroidism	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	-	-	-
	not indicated	intervention indicated			
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an increase in production of	parathyroid hormone by the parat	hyroid glands. This results in hypero	alcemia (abnormally high levels	of calcium in
the blood).					
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperthyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; thyroid	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	suppression therapy	care ADL; hospitalization	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	indicated; limiting	indicated	intervention indicated	
		instrumental ADL			

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hypoparathyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; medical intervention or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a decrease in production of	parathyroid hormone by the parath	yroid glands.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hypophysitis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by inflammation and cellular in	filtration of the pituitary gland.			
Hypopituitarism	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a decrease in production of	hormones from the pituitary gland.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hypothyroidism	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; thyroid replacement indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a decrease in production of	thyroid hormone by the thyroid gla	nd.		
Navigational Note: -					
Precocious puberty	Physical signs of puberty with no biochemical markers for females <8 years and males <9 years	Physical signs and biochemical markers of puberty for females <8 years and males <9 years	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by unusually early developmen	1 *	onset of sexual maturation begins	usually before age 8 for girls and	before age 9
for boys.					
Navigational Note: -					

		Endocrine disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Testosterone deficiency	Asymptomatic; mild symptoms with no intervention indicated	Replacement therapy initiated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by low testosterone.				
Navigational Note: -					
Virilization	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by inappropriate masculinization	on occurring in a female or prepube	rtal male.		
Navigational Note: -					
Endocrine disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Blurred vision	Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder char	acterized by visual perception of unclear	or fuzzy images.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Cataract Definition: A disorder char. untreated.	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); glare symptoms affecting instrumental ADL of the crystalline lens of one or boti	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL a eyes. This results in a decrease in	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye visual acuity and eventual blindness	- if
Navigational Note: -					
Corneal ulcer Definition: A disorder char-	- acterized by an area of epithelial tissue le	- oss on the surface of the cornea. It i	Corneal ulcer without perforation in the affected eye s associated with inflammatory cell	Perforation in the affected eye s in the cornea and anterior chamb	- er.
Corneal ulcer Definition: A disorder char- Navigational Note: -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		perforation in the affected eye s associated with inflammatory cell	Í	er.
Corneal ulcer Definition: A disorder char-	- Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by lubricants	oss on the surface of the cornea. It is symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	perforation in the affected eye	Í	- er.
Corneal ulcer Definition: A disorder char. Navigational Note: - Dry eye	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	perforation in the affected eye s associated with inflammatory cell Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to	Í	er.

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Extraocular muscle paresis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Unilateral paresis without double vision	Bilateral paresis or unilateral paresis causing double vision in peripheral gaze, but not in central gaze	Bilateral paresis requiring head turning to see beyond central 60 degrees or double vision in central gaze	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by incomplete paralysis of an e	xtraocular muscle.			
Navigational Note: -					
Eye pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
Eyelid function disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; nonoperative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by impaired eyelid function.		,	'	•
Navigational Note: -					
Flashing lights	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by a sudden or brief burst of lig	ht.	•	•	
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Eye disorders: Retinal tear or Reti	nal detachment			
Floaters	Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by an individual seeing spots be	fore their eyes. The spots are shad	ows of opaque cell fragments in t	he vitreous humor or lens.	•
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Eye disorders: Retinal tear or Retin	nal detachment			
Glaucoma	Less than 8 mmHg of elevated intraocular pressure (EIOP); no visual field deficit	EIOP which can be reduced to 21 mmHg or under with topical medications and no visual field deficit	EIOP causing visual field deficits	Visual field deficit within the central 10 degrees of the visual field in the affected eye	-

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Keratitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic with marked	Perforation; best corrected	-
	diagnostic observations only;	decrease in visual acuity (best	decrease in visual acuity (best	visual acuity of 20/200 or	
	intervention not indicated	corrected visual acuity 20/40	corrected visual acuity worse	worse in the affected eye	
		and better or 3 lines or less	than 20/40 or more than 3		
		decreased vision from known	lines of decreased vision from		
		baseline)	known baseline, up to		
			20/200); corneal ulcer;		
			limiting self care ADL		
	cterized by inflammation to the cornea	of the eye.			
	sider Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer				
Night blindness	Symptomatic but not limiting	Symptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic with marked	Best corrected visual acuity of	-
	ADL	decrease in visual acuity (best	decrease in visual acuity (best	20/200 or worse in the	
		corrected visual acuity 20/40	corrected visual acuity worse	affected eye	
		and better or 3 lines or less	than 20/40 or more than 3		
		decreased vision from known	lines of decreased vision from		
		baseline); limiting	known baseline, up to		
		instrumental ADL	20/200); limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by an inability to see clearly in	dim light.			
Navigational Note: -					
Optic nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate decrease in visual	Marked decrease in visual	Best corrected visual acuity of	-
	diagnostic observations only	acuity (best corrected visual	acuity (best corrected visual	20/200 or worse in the	
		acuity 20/40 and better or 3	acuity worse than 20/40 or	affected eye	
		lines or less decreased vision	more than 3 lines of		
		from known baseline)	decreased vision from known		
			baseline, up to 20/200)		
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by involvement of the optic ne	rve (second cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -					
Papilledema	Asymptomatic; no visual field	Symptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic with marked	Best corrected visual acuity of	-
	deficit	decrease in visual acuity (best	decrease in visual acuity (best	20/200 or worse in the	1
		corrected visual acuity 20/40	corrected visual acuity worse	affected eye	
		and better or 3 lines or less	than 20/40 or more than 3		
		decreased vision from known	lines of decreased vision from		1
		baseline)	known baseline, up to 20/200)		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by swelling around the optic di	SC.		•	•
Navigational Note: -	, ,				

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Periorbital edema	Soft or non-pitting	Indurated or pitting edema;	Edema associated with visual	-	-
		topical intervention indicated	disturbance; increased		
			intraocular pressure,		
			glaucoma or retinal		
			hemorrhage; optic neuritis;		
			diuretics indicated; operative		
		1	intervention indicated	1	
	erized by swelling due to an excessive	accumulation of fluid around the o	orbits of the face.		
Navigational Note: -					
Photophobia	Symptomatic but not limiting	Limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	ADL	1	1	1	l
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by fear and avoidance of light.				
Navigational Note: -					
Retinal detachment	-	-	Macular sparing	Macula-off rhegmatogenous	-
			rhegmatogenous detachment	retinal detachment	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the separation of the inner	retina layers from the underlying pi	gment epithelium.		
Navigational Note: -					
Retinal tear	No retinal detachment and	No retinal detachment and	-	-	-
	treatment not indicated	treatment indicated			
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a small laceration of the ret	ina, this occurs when the vitreous se	eparates from the retina. Symptom	s include flashes and floaters.	
Navigational Note: If retinal d	letachment is present, grade under Ey	e disorders: Retinal detachment			
Retinal vascular disorder	-	Retinal vascular disorder	Retinal vascular disorder with	-	-
		without neovascularization	neovascularization		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by pathological retinal blood ve	essels that adversely affects vision.			
Navigational Note: If vitreous	hemorrhage is present, report under	Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhag	e.		
Retinopathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; moderate	Symptomatic with marked	Best corrected visual acuity of	-
. ,	diagnostic observations only	decrease in visual acuity (best	decrease in visual acuity (best	20/200 or worse in the	
		corrected visual acuity 20/40	corrected visual acuity worse	affected eye	
		and better or 3 lines or less	than 20/40 or more than 3	· ·	
		decreased vision from known	lines of decreased vision from		
		baseline); limiting	known baseline, up to		
		instrumental ADL	20/200); limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder involvir	ng the retina.				
Navigational Note: If vitreous	hemorrhage is present, report under	Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhag	e.		

	Eye disorders			
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No change in vision from baseline	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
erized by involvement of the sclera	of the eye.			
T	T			
Anterior uveitis with trace cells	Anterior uveitis with 1+ or 2+ cells	Anterior uveitis with 3+ or greater cells; intermediate posterior or pan-uveitis	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
erized by inflammation to the uvea	of the eye.			
		1		
	Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
erized by a decrease in visual acuity.	•			•
is known, use a more specific CTCAE	term.			
Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL; vitrectomy indicated	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
	No change in vision from baseline Prized by involvement of the sclera o	No change in vision from baseline Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline; limiting instrumental ADL erized by involvement of the sclera of the eye.	No change in vision from baseline Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines or decreased vision from known baseline, up to acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines or decreased vision from known baseline, up to acuity (best corrected visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline, up to acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity of 20/200); limiting self care ADL Anterior uveitis with trace cells

		Eye disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Watering eyes	Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder characteris	zed by excessive tearing in the eyes	; it can be caused by overproduction	n of tears or impaired drainage of t	he tear duct.	
Navigational Note: -					
Eye disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated; no change in vision	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline	Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight-threatening; limiting self care ADL; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal diso	rders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abdominal distension	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting	Severe discomfort; limiting	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	self care ADL		
	intervention not indicated	1			I
Definition: A disorder character	erized by swelling of the abdomen.				
Navigational Note: -					
Abdominal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the abdominal region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal fissure	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a tear in the lining of the an	us.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder shorest	I erized by an abnormal communicatio	I hotuson the eneming in the en-	I I canal to the nevianal skip	intervention indicated	ļ
Navigational Note: -	erized by an abnormal communicatio	in between the opening in the ana	ii canar to the penanai skin.		
Anal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated:	Life-threatening	Death
Allai liellioi liage	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
	not malcated	mice vention maleuted	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by bleeding from the anal region	n n	marcated, mospitalization	med vention maleated	1
Navigational Note: -	crized by biccomig ironi the anal region				
Anal mucositis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder showest	erized by ulceration or inflammation	, -	 	ı	Į
	ade 4 and 5 as Gastrointestinal disord		anus.		
	due 4 and 5 as Gastrointestinal disord	ers. Ariai uicer	TPN or hospitalization	Life theretes in a	D + l-
Anal necrosis	-	-	indicated; invasive	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
			intervention indicated	operative intervention	
			intervention mulcated	indicated	
	erized by a necrotic process occurring	in the anal region.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Anal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the anal region.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Anal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; non- emergent operative intervention indicated; TPN or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the anal canal.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the a	nal canal.		
Navigational Note: -					
Ascites	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by accumulation of serous or h	nemorrhagic fluid in the peritoneal	cavity.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	•		•		
Belching	Increase from baseline	Intervention initiated (including over the counter medications)	-	-	-
Definition: To expel gas nois	sily from the mouth.	•	•	•	
Navigational Note: Synonyn	n: Burping				
Bloating	No change in bowel function or oral intake	Symptomatic, decreased oral intake; change in bowel function	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by subject-reported feeling of	uncomfortable fullness of the abdo	men.		

Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; intervention indicated; intervention indicated; intervention indicated; intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted dietl; paracentesis or tube drainage indicated indicated (e.g., fat-restricted dietl; paracentesis or tube drainage indicated (e.g., fat-restricted dietl; para			Gastrointestinal disord	1		
Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the cecum. Navigational Note: Cheilitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip. Navigational Note: Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip. Navigational Note: Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated intervention indicated (e.g., fathers are also as a consequences; urgent of a consequenc	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Navigational Note: - Cheilitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated pefinition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip. Navigational Note: - Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated paracentesis or tube drainage indicated intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Coloriis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Coloriis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention only indicated intervention of instool peritoneal signs intervention indicated intervention ont indicated intervention ont indicated intervention ont indicated intervention ont indicated intervention indicated indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated intervention indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated intervention indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated intervention indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated; life-threatening intervention indicated invasive intervention consequenc	Cecal hemorrhage			invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
Cheilitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated pefinition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip. Navigational Note: - Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated indicated periodicated periodicated intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated indicated paragetinal note: - Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated paragetinal note: - Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated periodicated indicated indicated paragetinal note: - Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention or indicated periodicated by inflammation of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated indicated indicated periodicated by inflammation of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Transfusion indicated; Invasive intervention on consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated; Invasive intervention on consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention on consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasi	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by bleeding from the cecum.				
diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip. Navigational Note: - Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diety); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention Indicated Invasive intervention Indicated Invasive intervention Indicated Deat Consequences; urgent intervention indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site. Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Indicated Moderate symptoms; Irransfusion indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; Invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: - Chylous ascites	Cheilitis	diagnostic observations only;		care ADL; intervention	-	-
Chylous ascites Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated Deat consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Severe abdominal pain; Life-threatening consequences; urgent indicated Deat consequences; urgent operative intervention or indicated Deat consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Deat consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Deat consequences; urgent intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated intervention	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by inflammation of the lip.				
diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity. Navigational Note: - Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated intervention of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic intervention of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic intervention not indicated intervention observations only; intervention of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention indicated indicated indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated indicated indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: - Colitis	Chylous ascites	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage	operative intervention	consequences; urgent operative intervention	Death
Colitis Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated blood in stool Pefinition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated intervention indicated by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive indicated intervention indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention ont indicated invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by accumulation of milky fluid	in the peritoneal cavity.	•	•	•
diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the colon. Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated Consequences; urgent intervention indicated Consequences; urgent intervention indicated Deat intervention: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site. Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention indicated Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: - Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated Consequences; urgent intervention indicated Deal consequences; urgent intervention indicated Invasive intervention Invasive intervention Invasive intervention Indicated Consequences; urgent intervention indicated Intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated; Invasive intervention Invasive interventi	Colitis	diagnostic observations only;			consequences; urgent	Death
Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Deat Colonic fistula Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated Invasive intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Intervention indicated Deat Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated Noderate symptoms; intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent Deat Colonic fistula Life-threatening consequences; urgent Deat Colonic fistula Life-threatening consequences; urgent Deat Colonic fistula Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by inflammation of the colon.				•
intervention not indicated indicated consequences; urgent intervention indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site. Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated invasive intervention indicated; consequences; urgent intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -	•				
Navigational Note: - Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Transfusion indicated; Life-threatening Deat invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Colonic fistula	Asymptomatic	.,		consequences; urgent	Death
Colonic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the large intestine and a	nother organ or anatomic site.		
not indicated intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
	Colonic hemorrhage				•	Death

Gastrointestinal disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Colonic obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death		
	diagnostic observations only;	function	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent			
	intervention not indicated		indicated	operative intervention			
				indicated			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the co	lon.				
Navigational Note: -							
Colonic perforation	=	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death		
		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent			
				intervention indicated			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a rupture in the colonic wall	i.					
Navigational Note: -							
Colonic stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death		
	diagnostic observations only;	function	tube feeding or	consequences; urgent			
	intervention not indicated		hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention			
			elective operative	indicated			
			intervention indicated				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the colon.	•	•			
Navigational Note: -	,						
Colonic ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death		
	diagnostic observations only;	function	TPN indicated; elective	consequences; urgent			
	intervention not indicated		invasive intervention	operative intervention			
			indicated	indicated			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a circumscribed, erosive lesi	ion on the mucosal surface of the c	olon.		ū		
Navigational Note: -	,						
Constipation	Occasional or intermittent	Persistent symptoms with	Obstipation with manual	Life-threatening	Death		
	symptoms; occasional use of	regular use of laxatives or	evacuation indicated; limiting	consequences; urgent			
	stool softeners, laxatives,	enemas; limiting instrumental	self care ADL	intervention indicated			
	dietary modification, or	ADL STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF T	Sell care ADE	intervention indicated			
	enema	ADL					
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by irregular and infrequent or	difficult evacuation of the howels	1	•	U		
Navigational Note: -	cenzed by irregular and irricquent or t	ameure evacuation of the bowers.					
Dental caries	One or more dental caries.	Dental caries involving the	Dental caries resulting in		-		
Derital carres	not involving the root	root	pulpitis or periapical abscess				
	not involving the root	1.551	or resulting in tooth loss				
Definition: A disorder	I	I shit becomes softened dis!!		Ţ.	I		
	terized by the decay of a tooth, in which	un it becomes sortenea, aiscolorea	and/or porous.				
Navigational Note: -							

	Gastrointestinal disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Diarrhea	Increase of <4 stools per day over baseline; mild increase in ostomy output compared to	Increase of 4 - 6 stools per day over baseline; moderate increase in ostomy output	Increase of >=7 stools per day over baseline; hospitalization indicated; severe increase in	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
	baseline	compared to baseline; limiting instrumental ADL	ostomy output compared to baseline; limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated				
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by an increase in frequency and	d/or loose or watery bowel moveme	ents.					
Dry mouth	Symptomatic (e.g., dry or thick saliva) without significant dietary alteration; unstimulated saliva flow >0.2 ml/min	Moderate symptoms; oral intake alterations (e.g., copious water, other lubricants, diet limited to purees and/or soft, moist foods); unstimulated saliva 0.1 to 0.2 ml/min	Inability to adequately aliment orally; tube feeding or TPN indicated; unstimulated saliva <0.1 ml/min	-	-			
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by reduced salivary flow in the	oral cavity.						
Duodenal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by an abnormal communication	n between the duodenum and anot	her organ or anatomic site.		•			
Duodenal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
	erized by bleeding from the duodenu	m.						
Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death			

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade :
Duodenal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by a rupture in the duodenal w	vall.			
Duodenal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the duodenum.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Duodenal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the d	·	ļ	ı
Navigational Note: -	•				
Dyspepsia	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characheartburn, nausea and vomit Navigational Note: -	terized by an uncomfortable, often pa ing.	inful feeling in the stomach, resultin	ng from impaired digestion. Sympto	oms include burning stomach, blo	ating,
Dysphagia	Symptomatic, able to eat regular diet	Symptomatic and altered eating/swallowing	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by difficulty in swallowing.	•	•	·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Enterocolitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool	Severe or persistent abdominal pain; fever; ileus; peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	terized by inflammation of the small a ng a known abnormality of the colon, i		is. If reporting a documented infec	tion, use Infections and infestatio	ons:

Gastrointestinal disorders						
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	
Enterovesical fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death	
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent		
	1	1	<u>l</u>	intervention indicated	ļ	
	rized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the urinary bladder and	the intestine.			
Navigational Note: -	T:	T	T	Lieri	1 5 0	
Esophageal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death	
		intervention not indicated	illuicateu	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	I rized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the esophagus and anoti	l ner organ or anatomic site	intervention indicated		
Navigational Note: -	ized by an abnormal communicatio	in between the esophagas and another	ici organi or anatomic site.			
Esophageal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death	
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent		
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by bleeding from the esophage	JS.				
Navigational Note: -						
Esophageal necrosis	-	-	Inability to aliment adequately	Life-threatening	Death	
			by GI tract; invasive	consequences; urgent		
			intervention indicated	operative intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a necrotic process occurring	in the esophageal wall.	•		'	
Navigational Note: -	, ,					
Esophageal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death	
	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent		
	intervention not indicated	ADL	indicated; limiting self care	intervention indicated		
			ADL		l	
	rized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents in the esophagus.				
Navigational Note: -	1		T	ı		
Esophageal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-	
Definite and a discount of the control		instrumental ADL	ADL	I	I	
	rized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the esophageai region.				
Navigational Note: - Esophageal perforation	1	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death	
L30phageal perioration		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	Deatil	
		maicated	maicated	operative intervention		
				indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a rupture in the wall of the	esophagus.			•	
Navigational Note: -	, .,	. 5				

Gastrointestinal disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !		
Esophageal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the esophagus.					
Esophageal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the es	sophageal wall.				
Esophageal varices hemorrhage	-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by bleeding from esophageal v	arices.	,,		•		
Esophagitis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered eating/swallowing; oral supplements indicated	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by inflammation of the esopha	geal wall.	,				
Fecal incontinence	Occasional use of pads required	Daily use of pads required	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by inability to control the esca	pe of stool from the rectum.	•		•		
Flatulence	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate; persistent; psychosocial sequelae	-	-	-		
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a discharge of excessive gas	from the lower GI tract.			· 		

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
iastric fistula					
iastric fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
		1	I	intervention indicated	I
	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the stomach and anothe	r organ or anatomic site.		
lavigational Note: -	Taget a same	T	I = 6 · · · · · ·		1 5
astric hemorrhage Mild sympto not indicated	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	I	<u> </u>	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	I
	cterized by bleeding from the gastric w	all.			
lavigational Note: -			T	T	
iastric necrosis	-	-	Inability to aliment adequately	Life-threatening	Death
			by GI tract; invasive	consequences; urgent	
			intervention indicated	operative intervention	
	l			indicated	J
efinition: A disorder chara	cterized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the gastric wall.			
lavigational Note: -					
iastric perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				operative intervention	
				indicated	
efinition: A disorder chara	cterized by a rupture in the stomach wa	all.			
lavigational Note: -					
iastric stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function	tube feeding or	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated		hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention	
			elective operative	indicated	
			intervention indicated		
efinition: A disorder chara	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the stomach.		•	
lavigational Note: -					
iastric ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function; medical intervention	TPN indicated; elective	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	indicated; limiting	invasive intervention	operative intervention	
	,	instrumental ADL	indicated; limiting self care	indicated	
			ADL		
	ı	1	1	l	
efinition: A disorder chara	cterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the st	omach		

Gastrointestinal disorders						
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !	
Gastritis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered eating or	Life-threatening	Death	
	diagnostic observations only;	function; medical intervention	gastric function; TPN or	consequences; urgent		
	intervention not indicated	indicated	hospitalization indicated	operative intervention		
				indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by inflammation of the stomac	h.				
Navigational Note: -						
Gastroesophageal reflux	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe symptoms; operative	-	-	
disease	not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated			
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by reflux of the gastric and/or	duodenal contents into the distal es	ophagus. It is chronic in nature and	usually caused by incompetent	e of the lowe	
esophageal sphincter, and may	result in injury to the esophageal m	ucosal. Symptoms include heartbur	n and acid indigestion.			
Navigational Note: -						
Gastrointestinal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death	
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent		
				intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an abnormal communication	n between any part of the gastroint	estinal system and another organ of	or anatomic site.	•	
Navigational Note: -	•	,, ,	,			
Gastrointestinal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-	
		instrumental ADL	ADL			
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the gastrointestinal region		•	•	
Navigational Note: -						
Gastroparesis	Mild nausea, early satiety and	Moderate symptoms; able to	Weight loss >=20% from	Life-threatening	_	
3431. 3pa. 2313	bloating, able to maintain	maintain nutrition with	baseline; tube feeding or TPN	consequences; urgent		
	caloric intake on regular diet	dietary and lifestyle	indicated; elective operative	intervention indicated		
		modifications; may need	intervention indicated			
		pharmacologic intervention	mice vention maleated			
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an incomplete paralysis of t	,	ulting in delayed emptying of the ga	estric contents into the small into	estine	
Navigational Note: -	zea by an incomplete paralysis or e	ne massies of the stomach wan rest	arting in delayed emptying or the go	istine contents into the small int	counc.	
Gingival pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain interfering	Severe pain; inability to	I -	T .	
Giligivai palii	Willia palifi	with oral intake	aliment orally		_	
D - 61 - 141 A . di	I erized by a sensation of marked disco	•	annent orany	ļ	ı	
	erized by a serisation of marked disco	illiort ill the giligival region.				
Navigational Note: -	T	Table 1	T =	Life	1	
Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death	
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent		
	l	Į.	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	I	
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by bleeding from the hemorrho	oids.				
Navigational Note: -						

Gastrointestinal disorders						
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	
Hemorrhoids	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; banding or	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-	
	diagnostic observations only;	medical intervention indicated	intervention indicated			
	intervention not indicated	1	l			
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by the presence of dilated vein	s in the rectum and surrounding are	ea.			
Navigational Note: -		•				
Ileal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death	
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent		
	l	I		intervention indicated		
	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the ileum and another o	rgan or anatomic site.			
Navigational Note: -		•				
Ileal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death	
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent		
	l	I	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by bleeding from the ileal wall.					
Navigational Note: -		•				
Ileal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death	
	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent		
	intervention not indicated	ADL; naso-gastric tube	indicated; limiting self care	operative intervention		
		indicated	ADL; long intestinal tube	indicated		
56.00	1		indicated	I	I	
	erized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the ile	um.			
Navigational Note: -	1	T	I	The state of		
Ileal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death	
		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention		
				indicated		
Dofinition: A disorder characte	I erized by a rupture in the ileal wall.	1	I	maicated	I	
Navigational Note: -	rized by a rupture in the hear wall.					
Ileal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death	
ileai stellosis	diagnostic observations only;	function	tube feeding or	consequences; urgent	Death	
	intervention not indicated	Tunction	hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention		
	intervention not malcated		elective operative	indicated		
			intervention indicated	a.catca		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the ileum.		1	ii.	
Navigational Note: -	,					
tavigational Note.						

natic and radiologic ons only	Grade 2 Symptomatic; altered GI function ion on the mucosal surface of the ile Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated port intestinal contents. Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated avity.	Grade 3 Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated eum. Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death Death Death
observations only; on not indicated umscribed, erosive lesi natic and radiologic ons only e of the ileum to transp	function ion on the mucosal surface of the ile Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated port intestinal contents. Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated eum. Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
natic and radiologic ons only e of the ileum to transp	Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated port intestinal contents. Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent	
ons only e of the ileum to transp	function; bowel rest indicated port intestinal contents. Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	TPN indicated; tube placement indicated Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent	
ons only e of the ileum to transp	function; bowel rest indicated port intestinal contents. Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	TPN indicated; tube placement indicated Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention	consequences; urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent	
	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
ing in the abdominal ca	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
ing in the abdominal ca	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
ing in the abdominal ca	avity.	•		1
				•
natic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
normal communication	n between the jejunum and anothe	r organ or anatomic site.	•	•
	, , ,	. g		
otoms; intervention ted	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ing from the jejuhai wa	aii.			
natic; clinical or observations only; on not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
ii	toms; intervention ed ng from the jejunal w latic; clinical or observations only; on not indicated	normal communication between the jejunum and another toms; intervention ed Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated in grow the jejunal wall. Symptomatic; clinical or observations only; in not indicated ADL	normal communication between the jejunum and another organ or anatomic site. toms; intervention Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization ng from the jejunal wall. satic; clinical or observations only; on not indicated ADL Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care	intervention indicated toms; intervention Moderate symptoms; ed intervention indicated; intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention indicated; intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; invasive interven

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Jejunal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a rupture in the jejunal wall	•			
Navigational Note: -					
Jejunal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a narrowing of the lumen o	the jejunum.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Jejunal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the je	ejunum.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Lip pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort of the lip.			
Navigational Note: -					
Lower gastrointestinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the lower gas	strointestinal tract (small intestine,	large intestine, and anus).		•
Navigational Note: -					
Malabsorption	-	Altered diet; oral intervention indicated	Inability to aliment adequately; TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by inadequate absorption of n	utrients in the small intestine. Symp	otoms include abdominal marked d	iscomfort, bloating and diarrhea.	
rearigational reate.					

CTCAE Term Mucositis oral	Grade 1 Asymptomatic or mild	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Mucositis oral	Asymptomatic or mild				
		Moderate pain or ulcer that	Severe pain; interfering with	Life-threatening	Death
	symptoms; intervention not	does not interfere with oral	oral intake	consequences; urgent	
	indicated	intake; modified diet		intervention indicated	
		indicated			l
Definition: A disorder character	ized by ulceration or inflammation	of the oral mucosal.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nausea	Loss of appetite without	Oral intake decreased without	Inadequate oral caloric or	-	-
	alteration in eating habits	significant weight loss,	fluid intake; tube feeding,		
		dehydration or malnutrition	TPN, or hospitalization		
			indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a queasy sensation and/or t	he urge to vomit.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -		_			
Obstruction gastric	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
· ·	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	ADL	indicated; limiting self care	operative intervention	
			ADL	indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents in the stomach.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, ,				
Oral cavity fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
•	, .	intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal communication	n between the oral cavity and anoth	ner organ or anatomic site.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	•	,	· ·		
Oral dysesthesia	Mild discomfort; not	Moderate pain; interfering	Disabling pain; tube feeding or	-	-
•	interfering with oral intake	with oral intake	TPN indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a burning or tingling sensati	on on the lips, tongue or entire mou	ith.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, , ,	., .			
Oral hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated:	Life-threatening	Death
oral nemorriage	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	Death.
	not maicated	intervention malestes	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the mouth.	1	maleated, nospitalization	mer vention maleated	1
Navigational Note: -	ized by biccoming from the mouth.				
Oral pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	T _	
oral paili	Iviliu palii	instrumental ADL	ADL	-	1 -

		Gastrointestinal disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Pancreatic duct stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function	tube feeding or	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated		hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention	
			elective operative	indicated	
		1	intervention indicated		
	erized by a narrowing of the lumen of	f the pancreatic duct.			
Navigational Note: -	_		_	T	1
Pancreatic fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
	l	I		intervention indicated	
	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the pancreas and anoth	er organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Pancreatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by bleeding from the pancreas				
Navigational Note: -					
Pancreatic necrosis	-	-	Tube feeding or TPN	Life-threatening	Death
			indicated; invasive	consequences; urgent	
			intervention indicated	operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a necrotic process occurring	in the pancreas.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pancreatitis	-	Enzyme elevation; radiologic	Severe pain; vomiting;	Life-threatening	Death
		findings only	medical intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
			(e.g., analgesia, nutritional	intervention indicated	
			support)		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by inflammation of the pancre	as with no documented pancreas in	nfection.		
Navigational Note: -					
Periodontal disease	Gingival recession or	Moderate gingival recession	Spontaneous bleeding; severe	-	-
	gingivitis; limited bleeding on	or gingivitis; multiple sites of	bone loss with or without		
	probing; mild local bone loss	bleeding on probing;	tooth loss; osteonecrosis of		
		moderate bone loss	maxilla or mandible		
Definition: A disorder in the g	ingival tissue around the teeth.				

	Gastrointestinal disord	lers		
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
acterized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the peritoneum.			
		-		
Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rectal discomfort, passing blood or mucus); medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; fecal urgency or stool incontinence; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by inflammation of the rectum	i.	•	•	•
•				
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-
acterized by a tear in the lining of the re-	ctum.	•	•	
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the rectum and another	organ or anatomic site.	•	•
•		_		
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
acterized by bleeding from the rectal wa	Ill and discharged from the anus.			
-				
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated;	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
3	Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Asymptomatic Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	acterized by a necrotic process occurring in the peritoneum. Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated discomfort, passing blood or mucus); medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL acterized by inflammation of the rectum. Asymptomatic Symptomatic symptomatic acterized by a tear in the lining of the rectum. Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated acterized by an abnormal communication between the rectum and another Mild symptoms; intervention mot indicated acterized by bleeding from the rectal wall and discharged from the anus.	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated acterized by a necrotic process occurring in the peritoneum. Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated discomfort, passing blood or mucus); medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL acterized by inflammation of the rectum. Asymptomatic Symptomatic Invasive intervention indicated intervention indicated acterized by a tear in the lining of the rectum. Asymptomatic Symptomatic, invasive intervention indicated acterized by an abnormal communication between the rectum and another organ or anatomic site. Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated operative intervention indicated intervention indicated indicate

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Rectal necrosis		-	Tube feeding or TPN	Life-threatening	Death
Neetai neerosis			indicated; invasive	consequences; urgent	Death
			intervention indicated	operative intervention	
			intervention indicated	indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a necrotic process occurring	in the rectal wall	'		·
Navigational Note: -		,			
Rectal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	ADL	indicated; limiting self care	operative intervention	
			ADL	indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by blockage of the normal flow	of the intestinal contents in the re-	ctum.	•	
Navigational Note: -	,,				
Rectal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a sensation of marked disco	•	1	•	
Navigational Note: -	•	, and the second			
Rectal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
•		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a rupture in the rectal wall.				•
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function	tube feeding or	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated		hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention	
			elective operative	indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the rectum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rectal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function (e.g., altered dietary	TPN indicated; elective	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	habits, vomiting, diarrhea)	invasive intervention	operative intervention	
			indicated	indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the mucosal surface of the re	ectum.		
Navigational Note: -	·				

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Retroperitoneal hemorrhage	-	Self-limited; intervention	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
	ized by bleeding from the retroper	toneal area.			
Navigational Note: -					
Salivary duct inflammation	Slightly thickened saliva;	Thick, ropy, sticky saliva;	Acute salivary gland necrosis;	Life-threatening	Death
	slightly altered taste (e.g.,	markedly altered taste;	severe secretion-induced	consequences; urgent	
	metallic)	alteration in diet indicated;	symptoms (e.g., thick	intervention indicated	
		secretion-induced symptoms;	saliva/oral secretions or		
		limiting instrumental ADL	gagging); tube feeding or TPN		
			indicated; limiting self care		
			ADL	1	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inflammation of the salivar	y duct.			
Navigational Note: -					
Salivary gland fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	l
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal communication	n between a salivary gland and anot	her organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestinal mucositis	Asymptomatic or mild	Symptomatic; medical	Severe pain; interfering with	Life-threatening	Death
	symptoms; intervention not	intervention indicated;	oral intake; tube feeding, TPN	consequences; urgent	
	indicated	limiting instrumental ADL	or hospitalization indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by ulceration or inflammation	of the mucous membrane of the sm	all intestine.		
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestinal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; altered GI	Hospitalization indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	function; limiting instrumental	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	ADL	indicated; limiting self care	operative intervention	
			ADL	indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of the normal flov	of the intestinal contents of the sm	all intestine.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestinal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
•		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a rupture in the small intest	tine wall.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					

		Gastrointestinal disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Small intestinal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non- emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	ized by a narrowing of the lumen of	the small intestine.			
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestine ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a circumscribed, erosive lesi	on on the mucosal surface of the sr	mall intestine.	•	
Navigational Note: -	,				
Stomach pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the stomach.			
Tooth development disorder	Asymptomatic; hypoplasia of tooth or enamel	Impairment correctable with oral surgery	Maldevelopment with impairment not surgically correctable; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a pathological process of the	teeth occurring during tooth deve	lopment.		
Navigational Note: -					
Tooth discoloration	Surface stains	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in tooth hue or tin	t.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Toothache	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the tooth.			

		Gastrointestinal disorde	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Typhlitis	-	-	Symptomatic (e.g., abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus); peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by necrotizing enterocolitis in r	neutropenic patients.			
Navigational Note: Also report	Investigations: Neutrophil count ded	creased			
Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by bleeding from the upper gas	strointestinal tract (oral cavity, phar	ynx, esophagus, and stomach).		
Navigational Note: -		1			_
Visceral arterial ischemia	-	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit	Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a decrease in blood supply o	due to narrowing or blockage of a vi	sceral (mesenteric) artery.		
Navigational Note: -					
Vomiting	Intervention not indicated	Outpatient IV hydration; medical intervention indicated	Tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by the reflexive act of ejecting	the contents of the stomach throug	h the mouth.		
Navigational Note: -					
Gastrointestinal disorders -	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Other, specify	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	incorrection indicates	
Definition: -		, 55	prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated;		

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Chills	Mild sensation of cold:	Moderate tremor of the entire	Severe or prolonged, not	-	-
	shivering; chattering of teeth	body; narcotics indicated	responsive to narcotics		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of cold that ofte	n marks a physiologic response to s	weating after a fever.		
Navigational Note: -					
Death neonatal	-	-	-	Neonatal loss of life	-
Definition: Newborn death occ	curring during the first 28 days after b	oirth.			
Navigational Note: -					
Death NOS	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: Death that cannot b	be attributed to a CTCAE term associa	ated with Grade 5.		•	•
Navigational Note: If death is o	due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: 0	Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5	event under that AE.		
Disease progression	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: Death due to diseas	se progression that cannot be attribu	ited to a CTCAE term associated wit	h Grade 5.	•	•
Navigational Note: If death is o	due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: 0	Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5	event under that AE.		
Edema face	Localized facial edema	Moderate localized facial	Severe swelling; limiting self	-	-
		edema; limiting instrumental	care ADL		
		ADL		Į.	
	rized by swelling due to excessive flu	uid accumulation in facial tissues.			
Navigational Note: -	_	_	1	_	1
Edema limbs	5 - 10% inter-limb discrepancy	>10 - 30% inter-limb	>30% inter-limb discrepancy	-	-
	in volume or circumference at	discrepancy in volume or	in volume; gross deviation		
	point of greatest visible	circumference at point of	from normal anatomic		
	difference; swelling or	greatest visible difference;	contour; limiting self care ADL		
	obscuration of anatomic	readily apparent obscuration			
	architecture on close inspection	of anatomic architecture; obliteration of skin folds:			
	Inspection	readily apparent deviation			
		from normal anatomic			
		contour; limiting instrumental			
		ADL STORY		1	

	G	eneral disorders and administration	n site conditions		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Edema trunk	Swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection	Readily apparent obscuration of anatomic architecture; obliteration of skin folds;	Gross deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting self care ADL	-	-
		readily apparent deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by swelling due to excessive fl	•	1	1	
Navigational Note: -					
Facial pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the face.			
Fatigue	Fatigue relieved by rest	Fatigue not relieved by rest; limiting instrumental ADL	Fatigue not relieved by rest, limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a state of generalized weak	ness with a pronounced inability to	summon sufficient energy to accom	nplish daily activities.	
Navigational Note: -					
Fever	38.0 - 39.0 degrees C (100.4 - 102.2 degrees F)	>39.0 - 40.0 degrees C (102.3 - 104.0 degrees F)	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for <=24 hrs	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for >24 hrs	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by elevation of the body's tem	perature above the upper limit of n	ormal.		
Navigational Note: -					
Flu like symptoms	Mild flu-like symptoms present	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
cough.	erized by a group of symptoms simila	r to those observed in patients with	the flu. It includes fever, chills, boo	dy aches, malaise, loss of appetit	e and dry
Navigational Note: Synonym:					
Gait disturbance	Mild change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling)	Moderate change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling); assistive device indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	I erized by walking difficulties.	I IIISU UIIIEILAI ADL	I	I	

		eneral disorders and administration		1	
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Generalized edema	Noted on exam; 1+ pitting edema	Interfering with instrumental ADLs; oral therapy initiated	Interferes with self care ADL; intravenous therapy indicated; skin breakdown	Life-threatening consequences	-
	erized by fluid accumulation in the tis	sues of the body including the skin	•		
Navigational Note: -					
Hypothermia		35 - >32 degrees C; 95 - >89.6 degrees F	32 - >28 degrees C; 89.6 - >82.4 degrees F	<=28 degrees C; 82.4 degrees F; life-threatening consequences (e.g., coma, hypotension, pulmonary edema, acidemia, ventricular fibrillation)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	erized by an abnormally low body ten	nperature. Treatment is required w	then the body temperature is 35C (9	95F) or below.	
Infusion site extravasation	Painless edema	Erythema with associated symptoms (e.g., edema, pain, induration, phlebitis)	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte marked discomfort at the infus Navigational Note: -	erized by leakage of the infusion into sion site.	the surrounding tissue. Signs and s	ymptoms may include induration, e	rythema, swelling, burning sensatio	n and
Injection site reaction	Tenderness with or without associated symptoms (e.g., warmth, erythema, itching)	Pain; lipodystrophy; edema; phlebitis	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by an intense adverse reaction	(usually immunologic) developing	at the site of an injection.	•	•
Navigational Note: -				•	
Localized edema	Localized to dependent areas, no disability or functional impairment	Moderate localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Navigational Note: Prior to usi	erized by swelling due to excessive flu ing this term consider specific edema ema cerebral; Reproductive system a	areas: General disorders and admi	inistration site conditions: Edema fa		
edema; Skin and subcutaneous	s tissue disorders: Periorbital edema;	Vascular disorders: Lymphedema			
	Uneasiness or lack of well	Uneasiness or lack of well	Uneasiness or lack of well being limiting self-care ADL	-	-
Malaise	being	being limiting instrumental ADL	being innering sent concerns.		
	being erized by a feeling of general discomf	ADL]

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Multi-organ failure	Grade 1	Grade 2	Shock with azotemia and acid-		
Multi-organ failure			base disturbances; significant	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., vasopressor dependent	Death
			coagulation abnormalities	and oliguric or anuric or	
			coagulation apnormalities	ischemic colitis or lactic	
				acidosis)	
	1	1	1	acidosis)	l
Navigational Note: -	zed by progressive deterioration of	the lungs, liver, kidney and clotting	mecnanisms.		
Neck edema	Asymptomatic localized neck	Moderate neck edema; slight	Generalized neck edema (e.g.,	Vascular or respiratory	-
	edema	obliteration of anatomic	difficulty in turning neck);	impairment requiring urgent	
	Cucina	landmarks; limiting	limiting self care ADL	intervention	
		instrumental ADL	inniting sen care / is2	intervention	
Definition: A disorder characteri	I zed by swelling due to an accumula		ı	I	ı
Navigational Note: -	zed by swelling due to all decallate	nion of excessive hald in the neck.			
Non-cardiac chest pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
Tron caraiac enest pain	Time pain	instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a sensation of marked disco		•	I	1
Navigational Note: -	zea sy a sensation of marked alsee	ore in the enest an elated to a m	ant disorder.		
Pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the sensation of marked dis	comfort, distress or agony.	•	•	
Navigational Note: Prior to using	g this term consider using a specific	body part pain term found through	nout the CTCAE (over 40 different pa	ain terms).	
Sudden death NOS	-	-	-	-	Death
Definition: An unexpected death	that cannot be attributed to a CTC	AE term associated with Grade 5.	·	•	•
Navigational Note: If death is du	ie to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: 0	Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5	event under that AE.		
Vaccination site	Local lymph node	Localized ulceration;	-	-	-
lymphadenopathy	enlargement	generalized lymph node			
		enlargement			
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by lymph node enlargement af	ter vaccination.			
Navigational Note: -					
General disorders and	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
administration site conditions	symptoms; clinical or	noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
- Other, specify	diagnostic observations only;	indicated; limiting age-	threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated	
	intervention not indicated	appropriate instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing		
			hospitalization indicated;		
	1	1	limiting self care ADL		
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Hepatobiliary disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Bile duct stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Severely altered GI function; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	cterized by a narrowing of the lumen o	f the bile duct.			
Biliary fistula	-	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the bile ducts and anot	ther organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Budd-Chiari syndrome		Medical management indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; asterixis; mild encephalopathy	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by occlusion of the hepatic vei	ns and typically presents with abd	ominal pain, ascites and hepatomega	ily.	
Cholecystitis	-	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by inflammation involving the	gallbladder. It may be associated v	with the presence of gallstones.	, maicatea	
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the gallbladder and an	other organ or anatomic site.	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder necrosis	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the gallbladder.			

		Hepatobiliary disorde	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Gallbladder obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non- emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	zed by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the gallbladder			
Navigational Note: - Gallbladder pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	1	1
Galibiadder paili	Willa pairi	instrumental ADL	ADL	-	_
Definition: A disorder characteri	I zed by a sensation of marked disco		ADE	1	ļ.
Navigational Note: -	zed by a sensation of marked disco	infort in the gailbladder region.			
Gallbladder perforation	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a rupture in the gallbladder	wall.		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatic failure	-	-	Asterixis; mild encephalopathy; drug- induced liver injury (DILI); limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the inability of the liver to n	netabolize chemicals in the body. L	aboratory test results reveal abnorn	nal plasma levels of ammonia, biliru	bin, lactic
dehydrogenase, alkaline phosph	atase, aminotransferase, and/or pr	olongation of prothrombin time (II	NR.) Drug-induced liever injury (DILI)	as defined by Hy's Law.	
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by bleeding from the liver.				
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by bleeding from the liver.			Life-threatening	Death

		Hepatobiliary disorde	rs		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hepatic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the liver region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Perforation bile duct	-	-	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	erized by a rupture in the wall of the	extrahepatic or intrahepatic bile du	ct.		
Navigational Note: -		ı		T	
Portal hypertension	-	Decreased portal vein flow	Reversal/retrograde portal vein flow; associated with varices and/or ascites	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an increase in blood pressu	re in the portal venous system.			
Navigational Note: -					
Portal vein thrombosis	-	Intervention not indicated	Medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by the formation of a thrombu	s (blood clot) in the portal vein.			
Navigational Note: -					
Sinusoidal obstruction syndrome	-	Blood bilirubin 2-5 mg/dL; minor interventions required (i.e., blood product, diuretic, oxygen)	Blood bilirubin >5 mg/dL; coagulation modifier indicated (e.g., defibrotide); reversal of flow on ultrasound	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ventilatory support, dialysis, plasmapheresis, peritoneal drainage)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by severe hepatic injury as a re	esult of the blood vessels of the liver	r becoming inflamed and/or blocked	i.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatobiliary disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Immune system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Allergic reaction	Systemic intervention not indicated	Oral intervention indicated	Bronchospasm; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae; intravenous intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an adverse local or general r	esponse from exposure to an aller	gen.		•
Navigational Note: If related to i	infusion, use Injury, poisoning and p	procedural complications: Infusion	elated reaction. Do not report both	1.	
Anaphylaxis	-	-	Symptomatic bronchospasm, with or without urticaria; parenteral intervention indicated; allergy-related edema/angioedema; hypotension	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by an acute inflammatory react resents with breathing difficulty, di				ersensitivity
Autoimmune disorder	Asymptomatic; serologic or other evidence of autoimmune reaction, with normal organ function; intervention not indicated	Evidence of autoimmune reaction involving a non-essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism)	Autoimmune reactions involving major organ (e.g., colitis, anemia, myocarditis, kidney)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri own tissue constituents.	zed by loss of function or tissue des	truction of an organ or multiple or	gans, arising from humoral or cellul	ar immune responses of the individ	lual to his
Navigational Note: Prior to using	g this term consider specific autoim	mune AEs			
Cytokine release syndrome	Fever with or without constitutional symptoms	Hypotension responding to fluids; hypoxia responding to <40% O2	Hypotension managed with one pressor; hypoxia requiring ≥ 40% O2	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by fever, tachypnea, headache,				
Navigational Note: Also conside disorders: Seizure, Dysphasia, Tr	r reporting other organ dysfunction	s including neurological toxicities s	uch as: Psychiatric disorders: Halluc	inations or Confusion; Nervous sys	tem
Serum sickness	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate arthralgia; fever, rash, urticaria, antihistamines indicated	Severe arthralgia or arthritis; extensive rash; steroids or IV fluids indicated	Life-threatening consequences; pressor or ventilatory support indicated	Death
	zed by a delayed-type hypersensition he foreign antigen. Symptoms inclu			rs approximately six to twenty-one	

	Immune system disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5				
Immune system disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death				
Definition: -									
Navigational Note: -									

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abdominal infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the abdominal cavity.			
Navigational Note: -					
Anorectal infection	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the anal area and the rectum.			-
Navigational Note: -					
Appendicitis	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by acute inflammation to the v	vermiform appendix caused by a pat	hogenic agent.	•	
Navigational Note: -	•				
Appendicitis perforated	-	-	Medical intervention	Life-threatening	Death
			indicated; operative	consequences; urgent	
			intervention indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by acute inflammation to the v	vermiform appendix caused by a pat	hogenic agent with gangrenous ch	anges resulting in the rupture of the	he
appendiceal wall. The append	liceal wall rupture causes the release	of inflammatory and bacterial conte	ents from the appendiceal lumen in	ito the abdominal cavity.	
Navigational Note: -	•	•	•	•	
Arteritis infective	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring an artery.	!		i
Navigational Note: -	,	3 · · · · · ,			
Bacteremia	-	Blood culture positive with no	-	-	-
		signs or symptoms			
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by the presence of bacteria in		1	1	•
	Infections and infestations: Sepsis (Gr				
ivavigational ivote. Consider	inections and intestations, sepsis (di	aues 3, 4 & 3)			

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Biliary tract infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involving	ng the biliary tract.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bladder infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		l
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the bladder.			
Navigational Note: -					
Bone infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involving	ng the bones.			
Navigational Note: -					
Breast infection	-	Local infection with moderate	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		symptoms; oral intervention	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	indicated; severe infection;	intervention indicated	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	axillary adenitis		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involving	ng the breast.		·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchial infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the bronchi.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Catheter related infection	-	Localized; local intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated; oral intervention	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	intervention indicated		1
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process that a	rises secondary to catheter use.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,	,			

		Infections and infestat	ions		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cecal infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an infectious process involv	ring the cecum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cervicitis infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an infectious process involv	ring the uterine cervix.		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Conjunctivitis	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self care ADL	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by inflammation, swelling and	redness to the conjunctiva of the e	ye.	•	•
	Infections and infestations: Conjunction	•	•		
Conjunctivitis infective	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an infectious process involv	ring the conjunctiva. Clinical manife	stations include pink or red color in	the eyes.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Corneal infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an infectious process involv	ring the cornea.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cranial nerve infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing a cranial nerve.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cytomegalovirus infection reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; blindness	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by the reactivation of cytomeg	alovirus (CMV).			•
Navigational Note: Synonym:					
Device related infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the use of a medical device.	•	•	•
Duodenal infection		Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotics)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the duodenum.			
Navigational Note: - Encephalitis infection		-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; focal neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process involv	ing the brain tissue.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	•				

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Encephalomyelitis infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the brain and spinal cord tissues			
Navigational Note: -					
Endocarditis infective	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the endocardial layer of the hea	rt.		
Navigational Note: -					
Endophthalmitis	-	Local intervention indicated	Systemic intervention;	Best corrected visual acuity of	-
			hospitalization indicated	20/200 or worse in the	
			•	affected eye	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the internal structures of the ey	⊇.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Enterocolitis infectious	-	Passage of >3 unformed stools	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		per 24 hrs or duration of	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		illness >48 hrs: moderate	indicated: invasive	intervention indicated	
		abdominal pain; oral	intervention indicated;		
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	profuse watery diarrhea with		
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	signs of hypovolemia; bloody		
		antiviral)	diarrhea; fever; severe		
		uncivilary	abdominal pain;		
			hospitalization indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	I zed by an infectious process involvi	I ng the small and large intestines	nospitalization maleated	ı	II.
	stridium difficile (c. diff, c. difficile).	ing the small and large intestines.			
Epstein-Barr virus infection	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
reactivation	symptoms; clinical or	intervention indicated	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
	diagnostic observations only;		threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated	
	intervention not indicated		prolongation of existing		
	c. venelon not maleuteu		hospitalization indicated; IV		
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri	I zed by the reactivation of Epstein-B	arr virus (FRV)	c. vention maleuteu	I	1
		an viias (EDV).			
Navigational Note: Synonym: EB	V				

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Esophageal infection	-	Local intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an infectious process involvi	ing the esophagus.	, meer remain maleuteu		ı
Eye infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; enucleation	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the eye.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Folliculitis	Covering <10% of the body surface area; no intervention indicated	Covering 10-30% of the body surface area; topical intervention initiated	>30% BSA; systemic intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inflammation or infection of	the hair follicles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Fungemia	-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the presence of fungus in th	e blood stream.		,	·
Navigational Note: -					
Gallbladder infection	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the gallbladder.	•	,	·
Navigational Note: -	·				
Gum infection	Local therapy indicated (swish and swallow)	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the gums.			

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Hepatic infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by an infectious process involv	ing the liver.	•	•	
Hepatitis B reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by the reactivation of hepatitis	B virus.	'		•
Navigational Note: -					
Hepatitis viral	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic liver dysfunction; fibrosis by biopsy; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a viral pathologic process in	volving the liver parenchyma.	•	•	
Herpes simplex reactivation	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by the reactivation of Herpes s	implex virus.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Infective myositis	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	I rized by an infectious process involv	/	Intervention mulcated	I	J

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Joint infection	-	Localized; local intervention	Arthroscopic intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated; oral intervention	indicated (e.g., drainage) or	consequences; urgent	
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	arthrotomy (e.g., open	intervention indicated	
		antifungal, or antiviral);	surgical drainage)		
		needle aspiration indicated			
	I	(single or multiple)		1	
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involv	ring a joint.			
Navigational Note: -					
Kidney infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	l		intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involv	ring the kidney.			
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngitis	-	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an inflammatory process in	volving the larynx.			
Navigational Note: For sympton	oms and no intervention, consider Re	espiratory, thoracic and mediastinal	disorders: Sore throat or Hoarsen	ess.	
Lip infection	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	1	
Lip infection	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention		
	marcated	antiviral)	indicated; invasive		
		antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	I erized by an infectious process involv	I	intervention maleated	1	I
Navigational Note: -	inzed by an infectious process involv	ing the lips.			
	1	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
Lung infection	-		antiviral intervention	_	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,		consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	1	1	intervention indicated	I	I
	erized by an infectious process involv	0 0, 0,			
Vavigational Note: If infection	is due to aspiration, consider report	ing Respiratory, thoracic and media	stinal disorders: Apiration		

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Lymph gland infection	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	1		intervention indicated	1	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an infectious process involv	ring the lymph nodes.			
Navigational Note: -					
Mediastinal infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated	1	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an infectious process involv	ring the mediastinum.			
Navigational Note: -					
Meningitis	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated; focal		
	1		neurologic deficit	1	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by acute inflammation of the r	meninges of the brain and/or spinal	cord.		
Navigational Note: -					
Mucosal infection	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an infectious process involv	ring a mucosal surface.			
Navigational Note: -					
Myelitis	Asymptomatic; mild signs	Moderate weakness or	Severe weakness or sensory	Life-threatening	Death
•	(e.g., Babinski's reflex or	sensory loss; limiting	loss; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent	
	Lhermitte's sign)	instrumental ADL	, ,	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by inflammation involving the	spinal cord. Symptoms include wea	kness, paresthesia, sensory loss, m	arked discomfort and incontinence.	
Navigational Note: -	,				
Nail infection	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	-	-
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention		
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive		
		, ,	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	rized by an infectious process involv	ring the nail.	,	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, p. 22233 iii di	U			
itatibational itote.					

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Otitis externa	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the outer ear and ear canal. Con	tributory factors include excessive	water exposure (swimmer's ear inf	ection) and
cuts in the ear canal. Symptoms i	nclude fullness, itching, swelling ar	nd marked discomfort in the ear and	d ear drainage.		
Navigational Note: Changes asso	ciated with radiation to external ea	ar (pinnae) are graded under Injury,	poisoning and procedural complication	ations: Dermatitis radiation	
Otitis media	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the middle ear.	•		•
Navigational Note: -					
Ovarian infection	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		,	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by an infectious process involvi	ng the ovary.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,	g ,			
Pancreas infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
			antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characteri:	red by an infectious process involvi	ng the nancreas		ı	1
Navigational Note: -	zea z ; aeea eus process involvi	parioreas.			
ivavigational ivote					

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Papulopustular rash	Papules and/or pustules covering <10% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness	Papules and/or pustules covering 10-30% BSA, which may or may not be associated with symptoms of pruritus or tenderness; associated with psychosocial impact; limiting instrumental ADL; papules and/or pustules covering > 30% BSA with or without mild	Papules and/or pustules covering >30% BSA with moderate or severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL; IV antibiotics indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder characteriz	and by an oruntion consisting of pa	symptoms pules (a small, raised pimple) and p	ustulas (a small pus filled blister) to	unically appearing in face, scale	and upper
		eads or blackheads, and can be syn			and upper
Navigational Note: -	rasii does not present with whiteh	eads of blackfleads, and can be sym	iptomatic, with itemy of tender less	5113.	
Paronychia	Nail fold edema or erythema; disruption of the cuticle ed by an infectious process involvi	Local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral); nail fold edema or erythema with pain; associated with discharge or nail plate separation; limiting instrumental ADL ng the soft tissues around the nail. Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	Operative intervention indicated; IV antibiotics indicated; limiting self care ADL IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
ا Definition: A disorder characteriz	ed by an infectious process involvi	,	intervention indicated	1	Į.
Navigational Note: -	ea o, a inicetious process involvi	ing the pervicularity.			
Penile infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Periorbital infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by an infectious process involved	ving the orbit of the eye.			
Navigational Note: -					
Peripheral nerve infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the peripheral nerves.			
Peritoneal infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the peritoneum.		·	·
Pharyngitis	-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by inflammation of the throat.	'	•	,	•
Navigational Note: For Grade	Consider Respiratory, thoracic and	mediastinal disorders: Sore throat			
Phlebitis infective	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character of the infected vein. Navigational Note: -	erized by an infectious process involv	ving the vein. Clinical manifestations	include erythema, marked discor	nfort, swelling, and induration ald	ong the course

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Pleural infection	-	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	I	1	intervention indicated	I	J
	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the pleura.			
Navigational Note: -		T	1	T	
Prostate infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		antiviral)	intervention indicated		I
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the prostate gland.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rash pustular	-	Localized; local intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	-	-
•		indicated (e.g., topical	antiviral intervention		
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive		
		antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a circumscribed and elevate	ed skin lesion filled with pus.		•	
Navigational Note: Synonym	•				
Rhinitis infective	1 -	Localized: local intervention	_	-	_
Tumilio infective		indicated			
Definition, A disorder above of	terized by an infectious process involv		Į.	1	I
	terized by an infectious process involv	ring the hasai mucosai.			
Navigational Note: -		T	T	T	T =
Salivary gland infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	l	antiviral)	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ing the salivary gland.			
Navigational Note: -					
Scrotal infection	Localized, local intervention	Oral intervention indicated	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the scrotum.	•	•	
Navigational Note: -		0			
Havigational Hote.					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sepsis	-	-	Blood culture positive with signs or symptoms; treatment indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by the presence of pathogenic	microorganisms in the blood stream	n that cause a rapidly progressing s	ystemic reaction that may lead	to shock.
Navigational Note: Includes S	SIRS. Also consider Infections and infe	stations: Bacteremia (Grade 2)			
Shingles	Localized, local intervention indicated	Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by the reactivation of herpes a	zoster virus.			•
Navigational Note: Synonym	: Herpes zoster				
Sinusitis	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the mucous membranes of the	paranasal sinuses.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Skin infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the skin such as cellulitis.	•		·
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestine infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by an infectious process involv	ving the small intestine.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Soft tissue infection	-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng soft tissues.			
Splenic infection	-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the spleen.			
Navigational Note: - Stoma site infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng a stoma (surgically created oper	ning on the surface of the body).		
Thrush	Asymptomatic; local symptomatic management	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antifungal)	IV antifungal intervention indicated	-	-
Navigational Note: -	ized by a suspected candidal infection	on involving an oral mucosal surrac	e.		
Tooth infection	-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng a tooth.	,	1	Ų
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheitis	-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an infectious process involvi	ng the trachea.			

		Infections and infestati	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Jpper respiratory infection	-	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		antiviral)	intervention indicated	1	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process invol	ving the upper respiratory tract (nos	e, paranasal sinuses, pharynx, laryn	x, or trachea).	
Navigational Note: -					
Jrethral infection	-	Localized; oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
			intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process invol-	ving the urethra.	·	•	•
Navigational Note: -		_			
Jrinary tract infection	-	Localized: oral intervention	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		indicated (e.g., antibiotic,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antifungal, or antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an infectious process invol-	ving the urinary tract, most common	ly the bladder and the urethra	•	•
Navigational Note: -			.,		
Jterine infection	I -	Moderate symptoms; oral	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
sterine infection		intervention indicated (e.g.,	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	Death.
		antibiotic, antifungal, or	indicated: invasive	intervention indicated	
		antiviral)	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition, A disorder abovest	I	ving the endometrium. It may extend		I sial tissues	J
	erized by air illiections process lilvor	ving the endometham. It may extend	to the myometham and parametr	iai tissues.	
Navigational Note: -	1 1: 1 1 - 4	Oral intervention indicated	N/ +: h: -+: +: f	126-464	D4h
/aginal infection	Localized, local intervention		IV antibiotic, antifungal, or	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	(e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or	antiviral intervention	consequences; urgent	
		antiviral)	indicated; invasive	intervention indicated	
	<u> </u>	1	intervention indicated	I	
	erized by an infectious process invol	ving the vagina.			
Navigational Note: -				T.	
/iremia	-	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe or medically significant	-	-
		intervention indicated	but not immediately life-		
			threatening; hospitalization or		
			prolongation of existing	1	
			hospitalization indicated	1	
Offinition: A disorder charact	erized by the presence of a virus in t	he blood stream			
Jennicion. A disorder charact	erized by the presence of a virus in t	ne bioou stream.			

		Infections and infestation	ons		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Vulval infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the vulva.			
Navigational Note: -					
Wound infection	Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an infectious process involv	ing the wound.			
Navigational Note: -					
Infections and infestations - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

CTCAE Term Ankle fracture	Grade 1 Mild; non-operative	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ankle fracture				Grade i	Grade :
		Limiting instrumental ADL;	Limiting self care ADL; elective	-	-
	intervention indicated	outpatient operative	operative intervention		
I		intervention indicated	indicated requiring		
J.			hospitalization		
Definition: A finding of damage to iffected leg and foot.	o the ankle joint characterized by	a break in the continuity of the an	kle bone. Symptoms include marked	discomfort, swelling and difficulty	moving the
lavigational Note: -					
Nortic injury	-	Operative intervention not	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	care ADL; repair or revision	consequences; evidence of	
			indicated	end organ damage; urgent	
				operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of damage to	o the aorta.	•	,		i.
lavigational Note: -					
Arterial injury	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; repair or	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	revision not indicated	care ADL; repair or revision	consequences; evidence of	
	indicated		indicated	end organ damage; urgent	
				operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of damage to	o an artery.	•	•		
Vavigational Note: -	,				
Biliary anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
•	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage of	f bile due to breakdown of a biliar	y anastomosis (surgical connection	n of two separate anatomic structure	s).	i.
Vavigational Note: -			·		
Bladder anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
efinition: A finding of leakage of	f urine due to breakdown of a bla	dder anastomosis (surgical connec	tion of two separate anatomic struct	ures).	•
lavigational Note: -			-		
Bruising	Localized or in a dependent	Generalized	-	-	-
-	area				
Definition: A finding of injury of the	he soft tissues or bone characteri	zed by leakage of blood into surro	unding tissues.	•	•
lavigational Note: -		,			

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Burn	Minimal symptoms; intervention not indicated	Medical intervention; minimal debridement indicated	Moderate to major debridement or reconstruction indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
	ed integrity to the anatomic site of ar ge depends on the length and intensi			icals, direct heat, electricity, flames	and
Navigational Note: -					
Dermatitis radiation	Faint erythema or dry desquamation	Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion	Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of cutane	ous inflammatory reaction occurring	as a result of exposure to biologica	lly effective levels of ionizing radia	tion.	
Navigational Note: Synonym:	Radiation induced skin toxicities (CTC	CAE v3.0)			
Esophageal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	e due to breakdown of an esophagea	l anastomosis (surgical connection	of two separate anatomic structure		1
Navigational Note: -		(8			
Fall	Minor with no resultant injuries; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; noninvasive intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A finding of sudder	n movement downward, usually resul	lting in injury.			
Navigational Note: -					
Fallopian tube anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

		Injury, poisoning and procedura	l complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Fallopian tube perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated (e.g., organ resection)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a rupture of the fallopian tu	be wall.			
Fracture	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but non- displaced; immobilization indicated	Severe symptoms; displaced or open wound with bone exposure; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
•	tic injury to the bone in which the cong this term consider specific fractur	•	cedural complications: Ankle fractur	e, Hip fracture, Spinal fracture, c	r Wrist
6	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
Gastric anastomotic leak	finding; intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention	Jean
	finding; intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage Navigational Note: - Gastrointestinal anastomotic leak Definition: A finding of leakage	finding; intervention not indicated due to breakdown of a gastric anast Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not	intervention indicated tomosis (surgical connection of tw Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	o separate anatomic structures). Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage Navigational Note: - Gastrointestinal anastomotic leak	finding; intervention not indicated due to breakdown of a gastric anast Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	intervention indicated tomosis (surgical connection of tw Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	o separate anatomic structures). Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	

	Injury, poisoning and procedural			
Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
-	Hairline fracture; mild pain; limiting instrumental ADL; non-operative intervention indicated	Severe pain; hospitalization or intervention indicated for pain control (e.g., traction); operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; symptoms associated with neurovascular compromise	-
ic injury to the hip in which the cor	ntinuity of either the femoral head, f	emoral neck, intertrochanteric or su	btrochanteric regions is broken.	
Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated	Therapy or infusion interruption indicated but responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (e.g., antihistamines, NSAIDS, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for <=24 hrs usion of pharmacological or biologic	Prolonged (e.g., not rapidly responsive to symptomatic medication and/or brief interruption of infusion); recurrence of symptoms following initial improvement; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae al substances.	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
-	Repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL (e.g., transient cerebral ischemia); repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
to the carotid artery.	•	•	•	•
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
to the inferior vena				
-	Repair or revision not indicated	Symptomatic limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	ic injury to the hip in which the cor Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated ized by adverse reaction to the inf - to the carotid artery. Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Grade 1 Grade 2 Hairline fracture; mild pain; limiting instrumental ADL; non-operative intervention indicated ic injury to the hip in which the continuity of either the femoral head, the molicity of indicated indicated; intervention not indicated; intervention not indicated intervention not indicated but responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (e.g., antihistamines, NSAIDS, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for <=24 hrs ized by adverse reaction to the infusion of pharmacological or biologic indicated - Repair or revision not indicated to the inferior vena Repair or revision not indicated indicated indicated indicated indicated revision not indicated indicated in the inferior vena	Grade 1 Grade 2 Grade 3	Grade 1

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Injury to superior vena cava	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage t	to the superior vena cava.				
Navigational Note: -					
Intestinal stoma leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage of	of contents from an intestinal stoma	a (surgically created opening on the	surface of the body).		
Navigational Note: -					
Intestinal stoma obstruction	-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; IV fluids, tube feeding, or TPN indicated >=24 hrs; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteris	zed by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the intestinal st	oma.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Intestinal stoma site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteris	zed by bleeding from the intestinal	stoma.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative arterial injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage t	to an artery during a surgical proce	dure.	•		•
Navigational Note: -	·				
Intraoperative breast injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of damage to Navigational Note: -	to the breast parenchyma during a	surgical procedure.			

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Injury, poisoning and procedura Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Intraoperative cardiac injury	- Graue I	- Graue 2	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of domage	I to the heart during a surgical pro		I	intervention indicated	J
Navigational Note: -	to the heart during a surgical prod	Ledure.			
Intraoperative ear injury	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated;	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
			limiting self care ADL (e.g., impaired balance)	intervention indicated	
Definition: A finding of damage to Navigational Note: -	to the ear during a surgical proce	dure.	·	•	·
Intraoperative endocrine	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated	
Definition: A finding of damage	to the endocrine gland during a s	urgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative gastrointestinal	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated; limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated	
Definition: A finding of damage	I to the gastrointestinal system du	I ring a surgical procedure	I IIIIILIII SEII CATE ADL	ı	Į
Navigational Note: -	to the gastrollitestinal system du	ing a surgical procedure.			
Intraoperative head and neck	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the head and neck during a sur	gical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative hemorrhage	-	-	Postoperative invasive	Life-threatening	Death
			intervention indicated;	consequences; urgent	
	I	ļ	hospitalization	intervention indicated	I
	lled bleeding during a surgical pr	ocedure.			
Navigational Note: -					

CTCA F T	Constant	Injury, poisoning and procedura		Cond. 4	
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Intraoperative hepatobiliary	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
		ļ	limiting self care ADL	l	
	to the hepatic parenchyma and/o	or biliary tract during a surgical proc	edure.		
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
musculoskeletal injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the musculoskeletal system du	ring a surgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative neurological	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the nervous system during a su	ırgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative ocular injury	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
		- '	organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the eye during a surgical proce	dure.	•	•	·
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative renal injury	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
		<i>5</i> .	organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the kidney during a surgical pro	ocedure.	• -	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, 3 0				
Intraoperative reproductive	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
tract injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
,			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the reproductive organs during	a surgical procedure.		•	•
Navigational Note: -		5 0u. p. occuure.			
ravigational riote.					

		Injury, poisoning and procedura			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Intraoperative respiratory	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
injury	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
	1		limiting self care ADL		Į
Definition: A finding of damage	to the respiratory system during a	surgical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative splenic injury	-	Primary repair of injured	Resection or reconstruction of	Life-threatening	Death
		organ/structure indicated	injured organ/structure	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; limiting self care	intervention indicated	
			ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the spleen during a surgical pro	ocedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative urinary injury	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to the urinary system during a sur	gical procedure.			
Navigational Note: -					
Intraoperative venous injury	Primary repair of injured	Partial resection of injured	Complete resection or	Life-threatening	Death
	organ/structure indicated	organ/structure indicated	reconstruction of injured	consequences; urgent	
			organ/structure indicated;	intervention indicated	
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A finding of damage	to a vein during a surgical proced	ure.	·		•
Navigational Note: -					
Kidney anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
•	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	of urine due to breakdown of a kie	dney anastomosis (surgical connect	ion of two separate anatomic structu	res).	•
Navigational Note: -		. , ,	•	•	
Large intestinal anastomotic	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
leak	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of an anastomo	osis (surgical connection of two sen	arate anatomic structures) in the larg	e intestine.	•
		(d det.o o. two sep	and an arrangement of the state		

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
due to breakdown of a pancreatic a	nastomosis (surgical connection of	two separate anatomic structures).		
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
due to breakdown of a pharyngeal a	anastomosis (surgical connection of	two separate anatomic structures)		
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding requiring transfusion < 2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) of pRBCs	Transfusion indicated of >=2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) pRBCs; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
zed by bleeding occurring after a su	urgical procedure.	•		·
-	Extubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively	Extubated >72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
usly undocumented problem that or	ccurs after a thoracic procedure.	•		•
Asymptomatic; reducible	Recurrent after manual reduction; local irritation or stool leakage; difficulty to fit appliance; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
on of the intestinal stoma (surgically	created opening on the surface of	the body) above the abdominal sur	rface.	
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Local care or maintenance; minor revision indicated	Dysfunctional stoma; elective operative intervention or major stomal revision	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
i	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pancreatic a Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pharyngeal and the service of the search of th	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pancreatic anastomosis (surgical connection of indicated intervention of predictions (a units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) of predictions of predictions of predictions of predictions indicated intervention indicated in	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pancreatic anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures). Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pancreatic anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures). Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated Jue to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated for pediatrics) of pRBCs Jue to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated for pediatrics) of pRBCs Jue to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) Moderate bleeding requiring transfusion indicated of >=2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) pRBCs; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization Zed by bleeding occurring after a surgical procedure. Extubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated Severe symptoms; but before tracheostomy indicated Faxubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated Jue to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of pRBCs intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL intervention or construction of the intestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body) above the abdominal surface of the body) above the abdominal surface of the body operative intervention or operative interventi	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated intervention indicated consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Radiation recall reaction (dermatologic)	Faint erythema or dry desquamation	Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds	Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and	Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness	Death
		and creases; moderate edema	creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion	dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated	
	kin inflammatory reaction caused by adiated skin and the symptoms disa			wing radiotherapy. The inflammato	ry reaction
Navigational Note: -	dalated skill and the symptoms also	ppear areer the removal or the pha	accatical agenti		
Rectal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of a rectal anasto	omosis (surgical connection of two	separate anatomic structures).		-
Navigational Note: -					
Seroma	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; simple aspiration indicated	Symptomatic, elective invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A finding of tumor-l	ike collection of serum in the tissues	i.	1	'	· ·
Navigational Note: -					
Small intestinal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A finding of leakage Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown of an anastomos	is (surgical connection of two sepa	rate anatomic structures) in the sm	all bowel.	
Spermatic cord anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

		Injury, poisoning and procedural			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Spinal fracture	Mild back pain;	Moderate back pain;	Severe back pain;	Life-threatening	Death
	nonprescription analgesics	prescription analgesics	hospitalization or intervention	consequences; symptoms	
	indicated	indicated; limiting	indicated for pain control	associated with neurovascular	
		instrumental ADL	(e.g., vertebroplasty); limiting	compromise	
	ļ	Į.	self care ADL; disability	ļ	l
•	tic injury to the spine in which the co	ontinuity of a vertebral bone is brol	ken.		
Navigational Note: -		1			
Stenosis of gastrointestinal	-	Symptomatic; IV fluids	Severely altered GI function;	Life-threatening	Death
stoma		indicated <24 hrs; manual	tube feeding, TPN or	consequences; urgent	
		dilation at bedside	hospitalization indicated;	operative intervention	
			elective operative	indicated	
	ļ	ļ	intervention indicated	ļ	l
•	ing of the gastrointestinal stoma (su	rgically created opening on the sur	face of the body).		
Navigational Note: -		1			
Stomal ulcer	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; elective	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	operative intervention		
	intervention not indicated	I	indicated	ļ	l
	rized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the jejunal mucosal surface	close to the anastomosis site follow	ing a gastroenterostomy procedure	:.
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		<u>l</u>	indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the trachea.				
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheal obstruction	Partial asymptomatic	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy	Stridor or respiratory distress	Life-threatening airway	Death
	obstruction on examination	airway breathing), no	limiting self care ADL; invasive	compromise; urgent	
	(e.g., visual, radiologic or	respiratory distress; medical	intervention indicated (e.g.,	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
	endoscopic)	intervention indicated (e.g.,	stent, laser)	tracheotomy or intubation)	
		steroids); limiting			
		instrumental ADL		1	l
	rized by blockage of the lumen of th	e trachea.			
Navigational Note: -					
Tracheostomy site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified	Moderate bleeding; medical	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	on clinical exam; intervention	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	not indicated	1	indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the tracheost	comy site.			

		Injury, poisoning and procedural	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ureteric anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
	1	1		indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of a ureteral ana	stomosis (surgical connection of tw	o separate anatomic structures).		
Navigational Note: -					
Urethral anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	due to breakdown of a urethral ana	stomosis (surgical connection of tv	o separate anatomic structures).		
Navigational Note: -					
Urostomy leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	indicated			operative intervention	
				indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	of contents from a urostomy.				-
Navigational Note: -	·				
Urostomy obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; dilation or	Altered organ function (e.g.,	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	endoscopic repair or stent	sepsis or hydronephrosis, or	consequences; organ failure;	
	intervention not indicated	placement indicated	renal dysfunction); elective	urgent operative intervention	
			operative intervention	indicated	
			indicated		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of the urostomy.	•	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Urostomy site bleeding	Minimal bleeding identified	Moderate bleeding; medical	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
,	on clinical exam; intervention	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	not indicated		indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the urostomy	site.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Urostomy stenosis	-	Symptomatic but no	Symptomatic (e.g.,	Life-threatening	Death
,		hydronephrosis, sepsis, or	hydronephrosis, or renal	consequences; urgent	, , , , ,
		renal dysfunction; dilation or	dysfunction); elective	operative intervention	
		endoscopic repair or stent	operative intervention	indicated	
		placement indicated	indicated		
Definition: A finding of narrowir	ng of the opening of a urostomy	1			1
Navigational Note: -	.s of the opening of a diostority.				
ivavigational ivote					

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Uterine anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
oterine anastomotic leak	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	Death
	indicated	intervention indicated	intervention maicated	operative intervention	
	maicated			•	
	1	1	l	indicated	I
	due to breakdown of a uterine anas	tomosis (surgical connection of two	separate anatomic structures).		
Navigational Note: -				T	
Uterine perforation	-	Invasive intervention not	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
	1	1		intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a rupture in the uterine wal	l.			
Navigational Note: -					
Vaccination complication	Mild pain; erythema 2.5-5cm;	Moderate pain; Erythema 5.1-	Severe pain; Erythema > 10	Life-threatening	-
	induration/swelling 2.5-5cm;	10 cm; Induration/swelling	cm; Induration/swelling > 10	consequences; urgent	
	does not interfere with	5.1-10 cm; lipodystrophy;	cm; necrosis; limiting self care	intervention indicated	
	activity	limiting instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder that occur	rs after the injection of a substance	with antigenic properties, administ	ered to activate the immune systen	n.	•
	•	r Immune system disorders: Allergi	,		
Vaginal anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
vaginar anastomotic icak	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	Death
	indicated	intervention maleated	intervention maleated	operative intervention	
	maicated			indicated	
Definition: A finding of leakage	I due to breakdown of a vaginal anas	tomosis (surgical connection of two	separate anatomic structures)	marcated	
Navigational Note: -	due to breakdown or a vaginar anas	tomosis (surgical connection of two	separate anatomic structures).		
Vas deferens anastomotic leak	Asymptomatic diagnostic	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; invasive	Life-threatening	Death
vas deletetis atlastorilotic leak	finding; intervention not	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		Death
	inding; intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent operative intervention	
	maicated			indicated	
- 6	<u> </u>	1	l		J
	due to breakdown of a vas deferens	anastomosis (surgical connection of	or two separate anatomic structures	5).	
Navigational Note: -				T	
Vascular access complication	TPA administration into line	Device dislodgement,	Pulmonary embolism, deep	Life-threatening	Death
	with no intent for systemic	blockage, leak, or malposition;	vein or cardiac thrombosis;	consequences with	
	therapy indicated	device replacement indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	hemodynamic or neurologic	
			anticoagulation, lysis, filter,	instability	
			invasive procedure)		
Definition: A finding of a previou	usly undocumented problem relate	d to the vascular access site.			

		Injury, poisoning and procedural of	complications		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Venous injury Definition: A finding of damage	Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., claudication); repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; repair or revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	to a vein.				
Wound complication	Observation only; topical intervention indicated	Bedside local care indicated	Operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A finding of develop	ment of a new problem at the site o	f an existing wound.			
Navigational Note: Prior to usin	ng this term consider Injury, poisonir	ng and procedural complications: W	ound dehiscence or Infections and	infestations: Wound infection	
Wound dehiscence	Incisional separation, intervention not indicated	Incisional separation, local care (e.g., suturing) or medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesic)	Fascial disruption or dehiscence without evisceration; revision by operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences, symptomatic hernia with evidence of strangulation; fascial disruption with evisceration; major reconstruction flap, grafting, resection, or amputation indicated	Death
	on of the approximated margins of a	•			
	er Infections and infestations: Woun		T	1	
Wrist fracture	Mild; non-operative intervention indicated	Limiting instrumental ADL; outpatient operative intervention indicated	Limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated requiring hospitalization	-	-
Definition: A finding of traumat	ic injury to the wrist joint in which the	he continuity of a wrist bone is brok	ten.		
Navigational Note: -					
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: - Navigational Note: -					

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Activated partial	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.5 x ULN	>2.5 x ULN; bleeding	-	-
thromboplastin time					
prolonged					
			d to be greater than the control val	ue. As a possible indicator of coagu	lopathy, a
	n time (PTT) may occur in a variety	of diseases and disorders, both pr	imary and related to treatment.		
Navigational Note: -				-	
Alanine aminotransferase	>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 1.5 - 3.0 x	was normal; >3.0 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal; >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of alanine a	aminotransferase (ALT or SGPT) in t	he blood specimen.	
Navigational Note: Also consider	Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic f				
Alkaline phosphatase	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline	>2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 2.0 - 2.5 x	was normal; >2.5 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal; >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of alkaline	phosphatase in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Aspartate aminotransferase	>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was	-
increased	was normal; 1.5 - 3.0 x	was normal; >3.0 - 5.0 x	was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x	normal; >20.0 x baseline if	
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal	
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of aspartat	e aminotransferase (AST or SGOT) i	n a blood specimen.	
Navigational Note: Also consider	r Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic f	ailure			
Blood antidiuretic hormone	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Hospitalization indicated	-	-
abnormal	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated			
	intervention not indicated				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of antidiuretic hor	mone in the blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Blood bicarbonate decreased	<lln and="" intervention<="" no="" td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln>	-	-	-	-
	initiated				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in levels of bicarbonate	in a venous blood specimen.		
	Metabolism and nutrition disorde				

Investigations								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !			
Blood bilirubin increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN if baseline	>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline	>3.0 - 10.0 x ULN if baseline	>10.0 x ULN if baseline was	-			
	was normal; > 1.0 - 1.5 x	was normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x	was normal; >3.0 - 10.0 x	normal; >10.0 x baseline if				
	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline if baseline was	baseline was abnormal				
	abnormal	abnormal	abnormal					
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n abnormally high level of bilirubin	in the blood. Excess bilirubin is asso	ociated with jaundice.				
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic fa	ailure						
Blood corticotrophin	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Hospitalization indicated	-	-			
decreased	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	·					
	intervention not indicated							
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of corticotroph	in in a blood specimen.	•				
Navigational Note: -	,							
Blood gonadotrophin	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Severe symptoms; limiting self	_	-			
abnormal	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated;	care ADL					
	intervention not indicated	limiting instrumental ADL						
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	-	ormone in a blood specimen.	,	,			
Navigational Note: -								
Blood lactate dehydrogenase	>ULN	l -	_	l -	T .			
increased	70214							
	boratory test results that indicate in	ocreased levels of lactate debudron	I anasa in the blood specimen	1	ļ			
Navigational Note: -	bolatory test results that mulcate in	icreased levels of factate derivating	enase in the blood specimen.					
Blood prolactin abnormal	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting		ı				
Biood profactiff abriorifial	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	-	-	_			
	intervention not indicated	Ilisti dillelital ADL						
Deficial and a finding board on to	•	 		I .	l			
•	boratory test results that indicate a	ibilormarieveis or profactin normor	e iii a biood specimen.					
Navigational Note: -	T 2 5 7 1 1 11 11 1	I 6 0 11 1 11 11 1		T				
Carbon monoxide diffusing	3 - 5 units below LLN; for	6 - 8 units below LLN; for	Asymptomatic decrease of >8	-	-			
capacity decreased	follow-up, a decrease of 3 - 5	follow-up, an asymptomatic	units drop; >5 units drop					
	units (ml/min/mm Hg) below	decrease of >5 - 8 units	along with the presence of					
	the baseline value;	(ml/min/mm Hg) below the	pulmonary symptoms (e.g.,					
	asymptomatic and	baseline value; symptomatic	>Grade 2 hypoxia or >Grade 2					
	intervention not indicated	and intervention not indicated	dyspnea); intervention					
	1	1	indicated	1				
Definition: A finding based on lu	ng function test results that indicat	e a decrease in the lung capacity to	absorb carbon monoxide.					
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal dicardare: Pacairatan, failura a	Duranaa					

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cardiac troponin I increased	Levels above the upper limit	-	Levels consistent with	-	-
	of normal and below the level		myocardial infarction as		
	of myocardial infarction as		defined by the manufacturer		
	defined by the manufacturer				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	ncreased levels of cardiac troponin	I in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or	Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infar	ction. Report Cardiac disorders: H	eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	yocardial
nfarction if same grade event.					
Cardiac troponin T increased	Levels above the upper limit	-	Levels consistent with	-	-
	of normal and below the level		myocardial infarction as		
	of myocardial infarction as		defined by the manufacturer		
	defined by the manufacturer				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	ncreased levels of cardiac troponin	T in a biological specimen.	·	•
	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or			eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	vocardial
infarction if same grade event.		•	·		•
CD4 lymphocytes decreased	<lln -="" 0.5="" 500="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td><500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x</td><td><200 - 50/mm3; <0.2 x 0.05 -</td><td><50/mm3; <0.05 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x	<200 - 50/mm3; <0.2 x 0.05 -	<50/mm3; <0.05 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9 /L	10e9 /L	10e9 /L		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of CD4 lympho	cytes in a blood specimen.	·	•
Navigational Note: -	•				
Cholesterol high	>ULN - 300 mg/dL; >ULN -	>300 - 400 mg/dL; >7.75 -	>400 - 500 mg/dL; >10.34 -	>500 mg/dL; >12.92 mmol/L	
	7.75 mmol/L	10.34 mmol/L	12.92 mmol/L	g, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate h	•			•
Navigational Note: -	sociatory test results that maleute in	ingrier than normal levels of choicst	eroriir a bioda specimeni		
CPK increased	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN	>2.5 x ULN - 5 x ULN	>5 x ULN - 10 x ULN	>10 x ULN	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in levels of creatine pho	nhokinase in a blood specimen		•
	r Cardiac disorders: Heart failure or			eart failure or Cardiac disorders: M	vocardial
infarction if same grade event.	Cardiac disorders. Heart failure of	cardiac disorders. Myocardia ima	ction. Report cardiae disorders. 11	care randre or cardiac disorders. W	yocurului
Creatinine increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 3.0 x baseline; >1.5 - 3.0	>3.0 x baseline; >3.0 - 6.0 x	>6.0 x ULN	Т.
Ci Cutilille Ilici easeu	ZOLIV- 1.3 X OLIV	x ULN	ULN	7 O.O A OLIN	
Definition: A finding based on la	I			ı	Ţ
•	boratory test results that indicate in		ological specimen.		
Navigational Note: Also conside	r Renal and urinary disorders: Acute	e kidney injury			

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Ejection fraction decreased	-	Resting ejection fraction (EF) 50 - 40%; 10 - 19% drop from baseline	Resting ejection fraction (EF) 39 - 20%; >=20% drop from baseline	Resting ejection fraction (EF) <20%	-
contraction.	nputed when the amount of blood ej	_	·		the
_	er Cardiac disorders: Left ventricular				1
Electrocardiogram QT corrected interval prolonged	Average QTc 450 - 480 ms	Average QTc 481 - 500 ms	Average QTc >= 501 ms; >60 ms change from baseline	Torsade de pointes; polymorphic ventricular tachycardia; signs/symptoms of serious arrhythmia	-
Definition: A finding of a cardia	c dysrhythmia characterized by an a	bnormally long corrected QT interv	al.		
Navigational Note: -					
Electrocardiogram T wave abnormal	T wave flattening	Nonspecific ST segment change	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by Electrocardiogram T wave a	mplitude changes.	•		•
Navigational Note: -	_	-			
Fibrinogen decreased	<1.0 - 0.75 x LLN; if abnormal, <25% decrease from baseline	<0.75 - 0.5 x LLN; if abnormal, 25 - <50% decrease from baseline	<0.5 - 0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 50 - <75% decrease from baseline	<0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 75% decrease from baseline; absolute value <50 mg/dL	-
Definition: A finding based on I	aboratory test results that indicate a	in decrease in levels of fibrinogen in	n a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -	-	•	•		
Forced expiratory volume decreased	FEV1% (percentages of observed FEV1 and FVC related to their respective predicted values) 99 - 70% predicted	FEV1 60 - 69%	50 - 59%	<= 49%	-
Definition: A finding based on t	est results that indicate a relative de	ecrease in the fraction of the forced	vital capacity that is exhaled in a s	pecific number of seconds.	
Navigational Note: Also consid	er Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders: Respiratory failure o	r Dyspnea		
GGT increased	>ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline was normal; 2.0 - 2.5 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >2.5 - 5.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >5.0 - 20.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >20.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal	-
	aboratory test results that indicate h the transfer of a gamma glutamyl gr	nigher than normal levels of the enz)-)-

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Growth hormone abnormal	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	-	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated;			
	intervention not indicated	limiting instrumental ADL		ļ	I
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	bnormal levels of growth hormone	in a biological specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Haptoglobin decreased	<lln< td=""><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln<>	-	-	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in levels of haptoglobin	in a blood specimen.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hemoglobin increased	Increase in >0 - 2 g/dL	Increase in >2 - 4 g/dL	Increase in >4 g/dL	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate in	rcreased levels of hemoglobin above	e normal.	!	
Navigational Note: -					
INR increased	>1.2 - 1.5; >1 - 1.5 x baseline if	>1.5 - 2.5; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline	>2.5; >2.5 x baseline if on	-	-
	on anticoagulation;	if on anticoagulation; dose	anticoagulation; bleeding		
	monitoring only indicated	adjustment indicated			
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the ratio of the patien	t's prothrombin time to a control s	ample in the blood.	
Navigational Note: -	•	•	·	·	
Lipase increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x	>2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or	-
		ULN and asymptomatic	symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and	symptoms	
			asymptomatic		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n increase in the level of lipase in a	biological specimen.	·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Lymphocyte count decreased	<lln -="" 0.8="" 800="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td><800 - 500/mm3; <0.8 - 0.5 x</td><td><500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x</td><td><200/mm3; <0.2 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<800 - 500/mm3; <0.8 - 0.5 x	<500 - 200/mm3; <0.5 - 0.2 x	<200/mm3; <0.2 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9/L	10e9 /L	10e9 /L		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of lymphocyte	es in a blood specimen.	·	
Navigational Note: -					
Lymphocyte count increased	-	>4000/mm3 - 20,000/mm3	>20,000/mm3	-	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n abnormal increase in the number	of lymphocytes in the blood, effus	ions or bone marrow.	•
Navigational Note: -	, ,		, , ,,		
Neutrophil count decreased	<lln -="" 1.5="" 1500="" <lln="" mm3;="" td="" x<=""><td><1500 - 1000/mm3; <1.5 - 1.0</td><td><1000 - 500/mm3; <1.0 - 0.5 x</td><td><500/mm3; <0.5 x 10e9 /L</td><td>-</td></lln>	<1500 - 1000/mm3; <1.5 - 1.0	<1000 - 500/mm3; <1.0 - 0.5 x	<500/mm3; <0.5 x 10e9 /L	-
	10e9 /L	x 10e9 /L	10e9 /L		
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of neutrophils	in a blood specimen.	,	
Navigational Note: -	, in the same of t				
Pancreatic enzymes	<lln and="" asymptomatic<="" td=""><td>Increase in stool frequency,</td><td>Sequelae of absorption</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></lln>	Increase in stool frequency,	Sequelae of absorption	-	-
decreased	22.1 3.10 03/11/pto110010	bulk, or odor; steatorrhea	deficiency		
	boratory test results that indicate a	!	'	1	Ī
Navigational Note: -	boldtory test results that mulcate a	in accrease in levels of pancreatic e	nzymes in a biological specimen.		
ivavigational ivote: -					

		Investigations			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Platelet count decreased	<lln -="" -<br="" 75,000="" <lln="" mm3;="">75.0 x 10e9 /L</lln>	<75,000 - 50,000/mm3; <75.0 - 50.0 x 10e9 /L	<50,000 - 25,000/mm3; <50.0 - 25.0 x 10e9 /L	<25,000/mm3; <25.0 x 10e9 /L	-
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	decrease in number of platelets in	a blood specimen.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Serum amylase increased	>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms	-
Definition: A finding based on la Navigational Note: -	boratory test results that indicate	an increase in the levels of amylase	in a serum specimen.		
Thyroid stimulating hormone increased	TSH increased and no intervention initiated	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an increase in thyroid stimu	lating hormone.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: If intervention	on initiated or symptomatic, report	as Endocrine disorders: Hypothyroi	dism.		
Urine output decreased	-	-	Adult: Oliguria (<80 ml in 8 hr);	Adult: Anuria (<240 ml in 24 hr);	-
			Infants: < 0.5 mL/kg per hour for 24 hours;	Pediatric: No urine output over 12 hours	
			Children: < 500 mL/1.73 m2 body surface area per day		
Definition: A finding based on to	est results that indicate urine produ	ction is less relative to previous out	put.		
Navigational Note: -					
Vital capacity abnormal	90 - 75% of predicted value	<75 - 50% of predicted value; limiting instrumental ADL	<50% of predicted value; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A finding based on p predicted value.	ulmonary function test results that	indicate an abnormal vital capacity	(amount of exhaled after a maximu	um inhalation) when compared to the	ne
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Investigations: Forced Expiratory	Volume; Respiratory, thoracic and r	nediastinal disorders: Respiratory f	ailure or Dyspnea	
Weight gain	5 - <10% from baseline	10 - <20% from baseline	>=20% from baseline	-	-
	ed by an unexpected or abnormal i Metabolism and nutrition disorders	ncrease in overall body weight; for processes to overall body weight;	pediatrics, greater than the baseline	e growth curve.	•
Weight loss	5 to <10% from baseline; intervention not indicated	10 - <20% from baseline; nutritional support indicated	>=20% from baseline; tube feeding or TPN indicated	-	-
Definition: A finding characteriz	ed by a decrease in overall body we	eight; for pediatrics, less than the ba	seline growth curve.		
Navigational Note: -					

	Investigations								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5				
White blood cell decreased	<lln -="" 3.0="" 3000="" <lln="" mm3;="" x<br="">10e9 /L</lln>	<3000 - 2000/mm3; <3.0 - 2.0 x 10e9 /L	<2000 - 1000/mm3; <2.0 - 1.0 x 10e9 /L	<1000/mm3; <1.0 x 10e9 /L	-				
Definition: A finding based on la	boratory test results that indicate a	n decrease in number of white bloo	od cells in a blood specimen.						
Navigational Note: -									
Investigations - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death				
Definition: -									
Navigational Note: -									

		Metabolism and nutrition d	isorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Acidosis	pH <normal, but="">=7.3</normal,>	-	pH <7.3	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by abnormally high acidity (high	h hydrogen-ion concentration) of t	he blood and other body tissues.		
Alcohol intolerance	-	Present	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara vomiting, indigestion and h Navigational Note: -	acterized by an increase in sensitivity to be leadaches.	the adverse effects of alcohol, whic	ch can include nasal congestion, skir	n flushes, heart dysrhythmias, nause	a,
Alkalosis	pH >normal, but <=7.5	-	pH >7.5	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by abnormally high alkalinity (le	ow hydrogen-ion concentration) of	the blood and other body tissues.		
Anorexia	Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits	Oral intake altered without significant weight loss or malnutrition; oral nutritional supplements indicated	Associated with significant weight loss or malnutrition (e.g., inadequate oral caloric and/or fluid intake); tube feeding or TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by a loss of appetite.	•		•	•
Dehydration	Increased oral fluids indicated; dry mucous membranes; diminished skin turgor	IV fluids indicated	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by excessive loss of water from	the body. It is usually caused by se	evere diarrhea, vomiting or diaphore	esis.	•
Glucose intolerance	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; dietary modification or oral agent indicated	Severe symptoms; insulin indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: -	acterized by an inability to properly meta	abolize glucose.			
Hypercalcemia	Corrected serum calcium of >ULN - 11.5 mg/dL; >ULN - 2.9 mmol/L; lonized calcium >ULN - 1.5 mmol/L	Corrected serum calcium of >11.5 - 12.5 mg/dL; >2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L; lonized calcium >1.5 - 1.6 mmol/L; symptomatic	Corrected serum calcium of >12.5 - 13.5 mg/dL; >3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L; lonized calcium >1.6 - 1.8 mmol/L; hospitalization	Corrected serum calcium of >13.5 mg/dL; >3.4 mmol/L; lonized calcium >1.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

		Metabolism and nutrition	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hyperglycemia	Abnormal glucose above	Change in daily management	Insulin therapy initiated;	Life-threatening	Death
	baseline with no medical	from baseline for a diabetic;	hospitalization indicated	consequences; urgent	
	intervention	oral antiglycemic agent		intervention indicated	
		initiated; workup for diabetes			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concer	tration of blood sugar. It is usually a	n indication of diabetes mellitus or	glucose
intolerance.					
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperkalemia	>ULN - 5.5 mmol/L	>5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L;	>6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L;	>7.0 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
		intervention initiated	hospitalization indicated	consequences	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that i	indicate an elevation in the concer	tration of potassium in the blood; as	ssociated with kidney failure or som	netimes
with the use of diuretic drug	gs.				
Navigational Note: -					
Hyperlipidemia	Requiring diet changes	Requiring pharmaceutical	Hospitalization; pancreatitis	Life-threatening	-
		intervention	1	consequences	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that i	indicate an elevation in the concer	tration of lipids in blood.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Hypermagnesemia	>ULN - 3.0 mg/dL; >ULN - 1.23	-	>3.0 - 8.0 mg/dL; >1.23 - 3.30	>8.0 mg/dL; >3.30 mmol/L;	Death
,pe.mag.rese.ma	mmol/L		mmol/L	life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that	I indicate an elevation in the concer			1
Navigational Note: -	cterized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concer	ittation of magnesium in the blood.		
Hypernatremia	>ULN - 150 mmol/L	>150 - 155 mmol/L;	>155 - 160 mmol/L;	>160 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
пурегнаціенна	>ULN - 150 MINOI/L	intervention initiated	hospitalization indicated	consequences	Death
Definition Adiabate shows	l	•	•	consequences	I
	cterized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concer	itration of sodium in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -	T.,	T	T	T	
Hyperphosphatemia	Laboratory finding only and	Noninvasive intervention	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
	intervention not indicated	indicated	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
			threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
			prolongation of existing	dialysis)	
		1	hospitalization indicated	Į.	
	cterized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concer	tration of phosphate in a blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Hypertriglyceridemia	150 mg/dL - 300 mg/dL; 1.71	>300 mg/dL - 500 mg/dL;	>500 mg/dL - 1000 mg/dL;	>1000 mg/dL; >11.4 mmol/L;	Death
	mmol/L - 3.42 mmol/L	>3.42 mmol/L - 5.7 mmol/L	>5.7 mmol/L - 11.4 mmol/L	life-threatening consequences	l
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by laboratory test results that	indicate an elevation in the concer	tration of triglyceride concentration	in the blood.	

lavigational Note: - lypoalbuminemia	Grade 1 >ULN without physiologic consequences zeed by laboratory test results that i <lln -="" 3="" 30="" <lln="" dl;="" g="" l<="" th=""><th>Grade 2 - Indicate an elevation in the concent</th><th>Grade 3 >ULN with physiologic consequences ration of uric acid.</th><th>Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences</th><th>Grade : Death</th></lln>	Grade 2 - Indicate an elevation in the concent	Grade 3 >ULN with physiologic consequences ration of uric acid.	Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences	Grade : Death
Definition: A disorder characteriz lavigational Note: - lypoalbuminemia	consequences zed by laboratory test results that i		consequences		Death
lavigational Note: - lypoalbuminemia	zed by laboratory test results that i			consequences	
lavigational Note: - lypoalbuminemia	, ,		ration of uric acid.	•	
lypoalbuminemia	<lln -="" 3="" 30="" <lln="" dl;="" g="" l<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></lln>				
	<lln -="" 3="" 30="" <lln="" dl;="" g="" l<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></lln>				
		<3 - 2 g/dL; <30 - 20 g/L	<2 g/dL; <20 g/L	Life-threatening	Death
				consequences; urgent	
			1	intervention indicated	
efinition: A disorder characteriz	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of albu	ımin in the blood.		
lavigational Note: -					
lypocalcemia	Corrected serum calcium of	Corrected serum calcium of	Corrected serum calcium of	Corrected serum calcium of	Death
	<lln -="" 2.0<="" 8.0="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="" td=""><td><8.0 - 7.0 mg/dL; <2.0 - 1.75</td><td><7.0 - 6.0 mg/dL; <1.75 - 1.5</td><td><6.0 mg/dL; <1.5 mmol/L;</td><td></td></lln>	<8.0 - 7.0 mg/dL; <2.0 - 1.75	<7.0 - 6.0 mg/dL; <1.75 - 1.5	<6.0 mg/dL; <1.5 mmol/L;	
	mmol/L; Ionized calcium <lln< td=""><td>mmol/L; Ionized calcium <1.0</td><td>mmol/L; Ionized calcium <0.9</td><td>Ionized calcium <0.8 mmol/L;</td><td></td></lln<>	mmol/L; Ionized calcium <1.0	mmol/L; Ionized calcium <0.9	Ionized calcium <0.8 mmol/L;	
	- 1.0 mmol/L	- 0.9 mmol/L; symptomatic	- 0.8 mmol/L; hospitalization	life-threatening consequences	
			indicated		
Pefinition: A disorder characteriz	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of calc	ium (corrected for albumin) in the l	olood.	
lavigational Note: -					
lypoglycemia	<lln -="" 3.0<="" 55="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="" td=""><td><55 - 40 mg/dL; <3.0 - 2.2</td><td><40 - 30 mg/dL; <2.2 - 1.7</td><td><30 mg/dL; <1.7 mmol/L; life-</td><td>Death</td></lln>	<55 - 40 mg/dL; <3.0 - 2.2	<40 - 30 mg/dL; <2.2 - 1.7	<30 mg/dL; <1.7 mmol/L; life-	Death
	mmol/L	mmol/L	mmol/L	threatening consequences;	
			1	seizures	
Definition: A disorder characterize	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of gluc	ose in the blood.		
lavigational Note: -					
łypokalemia	<lln -="" 3.0="" l<="" mmol="" td=""><td>Symptomatic with <lln -="" 3.0<="" td=""><td><3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L;</td><td><2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening</td><td>Death</td></lln></td></lln>	Symptomatic with <lln -="" 3.0<="" td=""><td><3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L;</td><td><2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening</td><td>Death</td></lln>	<3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L;	<2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
		mmol/L; intervention	hospitalization indicated	consequences	
		indicated			
Definition: A disorder characterize	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of pota	assium in the blood.		
lavigational Note: -					
lypomagnesemia	<lln -="" 0.5<="" 1.2="" <lln="" dl;="" mg="" td=""><td><1.2 - 0.9 mg/dL; <0.5 - 0.4</td><td><0.9 - 0.7 mg/dL; <0.4 - 0.3</td><td><0.7 mg/dL; <0.3 mmol/L; life-</td><td>Death</td></lln>	<1.2 - 0.9 mg/dL; <0.5 - 0.4	<0.9 - 0.7 mg/dL; <0.4 - 0.3	<0.7 mg/dL; <0.3 mmol/L; life-	Death
0	mmol/L	mmol/L	mmol/L	threatening consequences	
Definition: A disorder characteriz	zed by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of mag	nesium in the blood.		•
lavigational Note: -	,,		,		
lyponatremia	<lln -="" 130="" l<="" mmol="" td=""><td>125-129 mmol/L and</td><td>125-129 mmol/L</td><td><120 mmol/L; life-threatening</td><td>Death</td></lln>	125-129 mmol/L and	125-129 mmol/L	<120 mmol/L; life-threatening	Death
.,,,		asymptomatic	symptomatic; 120-124	consequences	
		,	mmol/L regardless of		
			symptoms		
l D efinition: A disorder characteri:	red by laboratory test results that i	I ndicate a low concentration of sodi	.,	1	1
lavigational Note: -	cea s, assoratory test results that i		a c.ic blood.		

		Metabolism and nutrition d	isorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hypophosphatemia	Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated	Oral replacement therapy indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by laboratory test results that i	ndicate a low concentration of pho	sphates in the blood.		
Navigational Note: -					
Iron overload	-	Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by accumulation of iron in the	tissues.			
Navigational Note: -					
Obesity	-	BMI 25 - 29.9 kg/m2	BMI 30 - 39.9 kg/m2	BMI >=40 kg/m2	-
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: Use term II gain	erized by having a high amount of boo nvestigations: Weight	dy fat.			
Tumor lysis syndrome	-		Present	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by metabolic abnormalities tha	it result from a spontaneous or the	apy-related cytolysis of tumor cells		
Navigational Note: -					
Metabolism and nutrition disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					

	1	Musculoskeletal and connective t			1
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Abdominal soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical	Operative debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	other invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		dressings or topical	indicated (e.g., tissue	intervention indicated	
		medications)	reconstruction, flap, or		
		1	grafting)		
	rized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the abdomin	al wall.		
Navigational Note: -	.		T	T	_
Arthralgia	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in a joint.			
Navigational Note: -					
Arthritis	Mild pain with inflammation,	Moderate pain associated	Severe pain associated with	-	-
	erythema, or joint swelling	with signs of inflammation,	signs of inflammation,		
		erythema, or joint swelling;	erythema, or joint swelling;		
		limiting instrumental ADL	irreversible joint damage;		
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inflammation involving a joi	nt			
	ized by illianimation involving a joi				
Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
Navigational Note: -		•	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting			Death
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL etissue due to interruption of bloc	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse ar	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bon	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL et issue due to interruption of blocture.	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse ar	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struc	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL et issue due to interruption of blocture.	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated d supply. Most often affecting the e	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new ter	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone structom. Musculoskeletal and connective	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL et issue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new terms Back pain	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone structom. Musculoskeletal and connective	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated od supply. Most often affecting the e	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new ter Back pain Definition: A disorder character	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction. Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated od supply. Most often affecting the e	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new ter Back pain Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction. Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated od supply. Most often affecting the e	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new terms Back pain	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction: Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL mfort in the back region.	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated d supply. Most often affecting the e	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse an Navigational Note: Use new ter Back pain Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Bone pain	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction: Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain ized by a sensation of marked disco	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL mfort in the back region. Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated of supply. Most often affecting the electric severe pain; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse at Navigational Note: Use new ter Back pain Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Bone pain Definition: A disorder character characte	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction: Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL mfort in the back region. Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated of supply. Most often affecting the electric severe pain; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Avascular necrosis Definition: A disorder character changes result in the collapse an Navigational Note: Use new ter Back pain Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Bone pain	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated ized by necrotic changes in the bond the destruction of the bone struction: Musculoskeletal and connective Mild pain ized by a sensation of marked disco	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL e tissue due to interruption of blocture. tissue disorders: Osteonecrosis Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL mfort in the back region. Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated of supply. Most often affecting the electric severe pain; limiting self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	

	1 011	Musculoskeletal and connective tis	1		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Chest wall necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical	Operative debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	other invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		dressings or topical	indicated (e.g., tissue	intervention indicated	
		medications)	reconstruction, flap, or		
			grafting)		ļ
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a necrotic process occurring	g in the soft tissues of the chest wall	including breast.		
Navigational Note: -					
Chest wall pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
·		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the chest wall.			•
Navigational Note: -	. , ,				
Exostosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
EXOSCOSIS	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL; elective operative		
	intervention not indicated	mstrumental ABE	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by non-neoplastic overgrowth	I of hone	intervention indicated	ı	ı
	rized by flori-fleoplastic overgrowth	or borie.			
Navigational Note: -	Lagrent of the	I		I a	
Fibrosis deep connective	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration; unable to	Generalized; associated with	Death
tissue	skin parallel to plane (sliding)	slide skin, unable to pinch	slide or pinch skin; limiting	signs or symptoms of impaired	
	and perpendicular to skin	skin; limiting instrumental ADL	joint or orifice movement	breathing or feeding	
	(pinching up)		(e.g., mouth, anus); limiting		
	<u> </u>	I.	self care ADL	I	l
	rized by fibrotic degeneration of the	deep connective tissues.			
Navigational Note: -					
Flank pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort on the lateral side of the bod	y in the region below the ribs and a	bove the hip.	
Navigational Note: -					
Generalized muscle weakness	Symptomatic; perceived by	Symptomatic; evident on	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	patient but not evident on	physical exam; limiting	_		
	physical exam	instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a reduction in the strength	of muscles in multiple anatomic site	· s	•	•
	ca o, a readeron in the strength	oasciesascipic unatornic site	J.		
Navigational Note: -	nzed by a reduction in the Strength	or muscles in multiple anatomic site	J.		_

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Growth suppression	Reduction in growth velocity	Reduction in growth velocity	Reduction in growth velocity	-	-
C. O. Wall Suppliession	by 10 - 29% ideally measured	by 30 - 49% ideally measured	of >=50% ideally measured		
	over the period of a year	over the period of a year or 0 -	over the period of a year		
	over the period of a year	49% reduction in growth from	over the period of a year		
		the baseline growth curve			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by stature that is smaller than i			'	ī
Navigational Note: -	crized by statute that is smaller than i	normal as expected for age.			
Head soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical	Operative debridement or	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	other invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
		dressings or topical	indicated (e.g., tissue	intervention indicated	
		medications)	reconstruction, flap, or		
		,	grafting)		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the head	•	•	
Navigational Note: -	erized by a field offer process occurring	, in the sort assues of the neutr			
Joint effusion	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL; invasive		
	intervention not indicated		intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder charac-	terized by excessive fluid in a joint, usu	ially as a result of joint inflammatio	n.		
	terized by excessive fluid in a joint, usu	ially as a result of joint inflammatio	n.		
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion	<=25% loss of ROM (range of	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM;	>50% decrease in ROM;	-	-
Navigational Note: -		, ,		-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion	<=25% loss of ROM (range of	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM;	>50% decrease in ROM;	-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion decreased	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL	>50% decrease in ROM;	-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion decreased	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL	>50% decrease in ROM;	-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion decreased Definition: A disorder charact	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL	>50% decrease in ROM;	-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion decreased Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity terized by a decrease in joint flexibility	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL of any joint.	>50% decrease in ROM; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion decreased Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: - Joint range of motion	<=25% loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity terized by a decrease in joint flexibility Mild restriction of rotation or	>25 - 50% decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL of any joint.	>50% decrease in ROM; limiting self care ADL Ankylosed/fused over	-	-

		Musculoskeletal and connective ti			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Joint range of motion	Stiffness; difficulty bending to	Pain with range of motion	<50% lumbar spine flexion;	-	-
decreased lumbar spine	the floor to pick up a very light	(ROM) in lumbar spine;	associated with symptoms of		
	object but able to do athletic	requires a reaching aid to pick	ankylosis or fused over		
	activity	up a very light object from the	multiple segments with no L-		
		floor	spine flexion (e.g., unable to		
			reach to floor to pick up a very		
			light object)		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a decrease in flexibility of a l	umbar spine joint.			
Navigational Note: -					
Kyphosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate accentuation;	Severe accentuation;	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	limiting instrumental ADL	operative intervention		
	intervention not indicated		indicated; limiting self care		
			ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal increase in the	curvature of the thoracic portion o	f the spine.		
Navigational Note: -					
Lordosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate accentuation;	Severe accentuation;	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	limiting instrumental ADL	operative intervention		
	intervention not indicated		indicated; limiting self care		
			ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal increase in the	curvature of the lumbar portion of	the spine.		
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle cramp	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
	1	instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by marked cramping sensation	originating from a muscle or group	of muscles.	•	•
Navigational Note: Synonym: N	uscle spasm				
Muscle weakness lower limb	Symptomatic; perceived by	Symptomatic; evident on	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	patient but not evident on	physical exam; limiting			
	physical exam	instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength o	of the lower limb muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle weakness trunk	Symptomatic; perceived by	Symptomatic; evident on	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
	patient but not evident on	physical exam; limiting			
	physical exam	instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength o	of the trunk muscles.			
Navigational Note: -	<u> </u>				

		Musculoskeletal and connective t	issue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Muscle weakness upper limb	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Dofinition: A disorder characteri	ized by a reduction in the strength		II.	1	ļ
Navigational Note: -	ized by a reduction in the strength	or the apper limb muscles.			
Musculoskeletal deformity	Cosmetically and functionally insignificant hypoplasia	Deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry able to be remediated by prosthesis (e.g., shoe insert) or covered	Significant deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry, unable to be remediated by prosthesis or covered by	-	-
		by clothing	clothing; limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by a malformation of the must	, ,	crotiming, inninering seriodice 7.52	I	ı
Navigational Note: -	ized by a manormation or the mast	anoskeretar system.			
Myalgia	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by marked discomfort sensation	on originating from a muscle or grou	up of muscles.		•
Navigational Note: -	•		•		
Myositis	Mild pain	Moderate pain associated with weakness; pain limiting instrumental ADL	Pain associated with severe weakness; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by inflammation involving the		ADE	intervention indicated	ı
Navigational Note: -	ized 27 milamination myorming the	Skeretar maseres.			
Neck pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the neck area.		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Neck soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Musculoskeletal and connective ti	ssue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Osteonecrosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesics or	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
changes result in the collapse a	rized by necrotic changes in the bone and the destruction of the bone struc		d supply. Most often affecting the e	piphysis of the long bones, the i	necrotic
Navigational Note: -				T	
Osteonecrosis of jaw	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., topical agents); limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a necrotic process occurring	in the bone of the mandible.			
Navigational Note: -					
Osteoporosis	Adult: Radiologic evidence of osteoporosis or Bone Mineral Density (BMD) t-score -1 to -	Adult: BMD t-score < -2.5; loss of height <2 cm; therapy to improve BMD indicated;	Adult: Loss of height >=2 cm; hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL;	-	-
	2.5 (osteopenia); Pediatric: Radiologic evidence of low BMD with 2 score of <= -2.0 and no history of	limiting instrumental ADL; Pediatric: Low BMD (z-score <= -2.0) and significant fracture history (defined as a	Pediatric: Limiting self care ADL		
	significant fractures	long bone fracture of the lower extremity, vertebral compression, 2 or more long bone fractures of the upper extremities); therapy to improve BMD indicated			
Definition: A disorder characte composition), resulting in incre	I rized by reduced bone mass, with a cased fracture incidence.		In the number and size of the trabect	l ulae of cancellous bone (but nor	mal chemical
Navigational Note: -					
Pain in extremity	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Pelvic soft tissue necrosis	-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the pelvis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Rhabdomyolysis	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated; laboratory findings only	Non-urgent intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; dialysis	Death
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by the breakdown of muscle tis	sue resulting in the release of mus	scle fiber contents into the bloodstre	am.	
Navigational Note: -					
Rotator cuff injury	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	-	-
			illiliting sell care ADL	1	l l
	l zed by an injury of the rotator cuff.	I	Inniting sell care ADL		I
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: - Scoliosis	zed by an injury of the rotator cuff. <20 degrees; clinically undetectable	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL		-
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis	<20 degrees; clinically	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Scoliosis	<20 degrees; clinically undetectable	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self care	-	-

		Musculoskeletal and connective tis	sue disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Soft tissue necrosis upper limb	-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	I	<u> </u>	grafting)		l
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by a necrotic process occurring	in the soft tissues of the upper extr	emity.		
Superficial soft tissue fibrosis	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration: unable to	Generalized: associated with	Death
	skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)	slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL	slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self care ADL	signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding	
Definition: A disorder characteris	zed by fibrotic degeneration of the	superficial soft tissues.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -		•			
Trismus	Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating	Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees	Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri: Navigational Note: -	zed by lack of ability to open the m	outh fully due to a decrease in the r	ange of motion of the muscles of n	nastication.	•
Unequal limb length	Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Moderate length discrepancy 2 - 5 cm; shoe lift indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; limiting self care ADL; operative intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteria	zed by a discrepancy between the I	engths of the lower or upper extren	nities.	•	-
Navigational Note: -					
Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

	Neoplasm	ns benign, malignant and unspecifie	ed (incl cysts and polyps)		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Leukemia secondary to	-	-	-	Present	Death
oncology chemotherapy					
Definition: A disorder character	ized by leukemia arising as a result	of the mutagenic effect of chemoth	erapy agents.		
Navigational Note: -					
Myelodysplastic syndrome	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by insufficiently healthy hemat	tapoietic cell production by the bon	e marrow.		-
Navigational Note: -					
Skin papilloma	Asymptomatic; intervention not indicated	Intervention initiated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the presence of one or mor	e warts.			
Navigational Note: -					
Treatment related secondary malignancy	-	-	Non life-threatening secondary malignancy	Acute life-threatening secondary malignancy; blast crisis in leukemia	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by development of a malignan	cy most probably as a result of trea	ment for a previously existing malia	•	<u>u</u>
Navigational Note: -	,	.,,,		3,	
Tumor hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding in a tumor.	•		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Tumor pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri metastasis.	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort from a neoplasm that may be	pressing on a nerve, blocking bloo	d vessels, inflamed or fractured fr	om
Navigational Note: -					
Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps) - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abducens nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
	intervention not indicated	ļ	l	l	l
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by dysfunction of the abducens	s nerve (sixth cranial nerve).			
Accessory nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by dysfunction of the accessory	nerve (eleventh cranial nerve).	•	•	•
Acoustic nerve disorder NOS	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by dysfunction of the acoustic	nerve (eighth cranial nerve).	•	•	•
Akathisia	Mild restlessness or increased	Moderate restlessness or	Severe restlessness or	-	-
	motor activity	increased motor activity;	increased motor activity;		
		limiting instrumental ADL	limiting self care ADL	l	
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by an uncomfortable feeling of	inner restlessness and inability to s	tay still; this is a side effect of some	psychotropic drugs.	
Amnesia	Mild; transient memory loss	Moderate; short term	Severe; long term memory	-	-
		memory loss; limiting	loss; limiting self care ADL		
		instrumental ADL		l	
	ized by systematic and extensive los	ss of memory.			
Navigational Note: -		•			
Anosmia	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the sense of sm	ell.			
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Olfactory nerve disorder				
	-	-	Voicelessness; unable to speak	-	-
Apnonia			Speak		
•	ized by the inability to speak. It may	result from injuries to the vocal co		I nic).	I
. Definition: A disorder character	lized by the inability to speak. It may	result from injuries to the vocal co		l nic).	ļ
. Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by the inability to speak. It may Mild symptoms	result from injuries to the vocal co Moderate symptoms; limiting		I nic). Life-threatening	Death
Aphonia Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Arachnoiditis			rds or may be functional (psychoger		Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: - Arachnoiditis		Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	rds or may be functional (psychoger Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ataxia	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL; mechanical		
	intervention not indicated		assistance indicated		I
Definition: A disorder character	ized by lack of coordination of musc	le movements resulting in the impa	irment or inability to perform volui	ntary activities.	
Navigational Note: -					
Brachial plexopathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
	intervention not indicated				
Definition: A disorder character	ized by regional paresthesia of the b	orachial plexus, marked discomfort	and muscle weakness, and limited r	movement in the arm or hand.	
Navigational Note: -					
Central nervous system	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms;	Severe symptoms; medical	Life-threatening	Death
necrosis	diagnostic observations only;	corticosteroids indicated	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated			intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the brain and/or spinal cord.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cerebrospinal fluid leakage	Post-craniotomy:	Post-craniotomy: moderate	Severe symptoms; medical	Life-threatening	Death
	asymptomatic; Post-lumbar	symptoms; medical	intervention indicated	consequences; urgent	
	puncture: transient headache;	intervention indicated; Post-		intervention indicated	
	postural care indicated	lumbar puncture: persistent			
		moderate symptoms; blood			
		patch indicated			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by loss of cerebrospinal fluid in	to the surrounding tissues.			
Navigational Note: -					
Cognitive disturbance	Mild cognitive disability; not	Moderate cognitive disability;	Severe cognitive disability;	-	-
	interfering with	interfering with	significant impairment of		
	work/school/life	work/school/life performance	work/school/life performance		
	performance; specialized	but capable of independent			
	educational services/devices	living; specialized resources			
	not indicated	on part time basis indicated			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a conspicuous change in cog	nitive function.			
Navigational Note: -					
Concentration impairment	Mild inattention or decreased	Moderate impairment in	Severe impairment in	-	-
	level of concentration	attention or decreased level	attention or decreased level		1
		of concentration; limiting	of concentration; limiting self		1
		instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a deterioration in the ability	to concentrate.			
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disorde	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Depressed level of consciousness	Decreased level of alertness	Sedation; slow response to stimuli; limiting instrumental ADL	Difficult to arouse	Life-threatening consequences; coma; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a decrease in ability to perce	eive and respond.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dizziness	Mild unsteadiness or sensation of movement	Moderate unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting self care ADL		-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a disturbing sensation of ligh	ntheadedness, unsteadiness, giddin	ess, spinning or rocking.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Dysarthria	Mild slurred speech	Moderate impairment of articulation or slurred speech	Severe impairment of articulation or slurred speech	-	-
Definition: A disorder charactering Navigational Note: -	ized by slow and slurred speech res	ulting from an inability to coordinat	e the muscles used in speech.		
Dysesthesia	Mild sensory alteration	Moderate sensory alteration; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe sensory alteration; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by distortion of sensory percep	tion, resulting in an abnormal and ι	inpleasant sensation.		
Navigational Note: -					
Dysgeusia	Altered taste but no change in diet	Altered taste with change in diet (e.g., oral supplements); noxious or unpleasant taste; loss of taste	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by abnormal sensual experienc	e with the taste of foodstuffs; it car	be related to a decrease in the ser	nse of smell.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Dysphasia	Awareness of receptive or expressive characteristics; not impairing ability to communicate	Moderate receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to communicate spontaneously	Severe receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to read, write or communicate intelligibly	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by impairment of verbal comm	unication skills, often resulting from	brain damage.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	·				
Edema cerebral	-	-	New onset; worsening from baseline	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by swelling due to an excessive	accumulation of fluid in the brain.	-	•	
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Encephalopathy	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a pathologic process involvi	ng the brain.			
Navigational Note: -					
Extrapyramidal disorder	Mild involuntary movements	Moderate involuntary movements; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe involuntary movements or torticollis; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by abnormal, repetitive, involu	ntary muscle movements, frenzied	speech and extreme restlessness.		
Navigational Note: Synonym:	Restless legs				
Facial muscle weakness	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	erized by a reduction in the strength	of the facial muscles.			
Navigational Note: -					
Facial nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by dysfunction of the facial ner	ve (seventh cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -					
Glossopharyngeal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by dysfunction of the glossoph	aryngeal nerve (ninth cranial nerve	l.		
Navigational Note: -					
Guillain-Barre syndrome	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intubation	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by the body's immune system	attacking the peripheral nervous sy	stem causing ascending paralysis.		
Navigational Note: -					
Headache	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	erized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in various parts of the head,	not confined to the area of distribut	ion of any nerve.	

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hydrocephalus	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms or neurological deficit; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	erized by an abnormal increase of cer	I ehrospinal fluid in the ventricles of		intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: -	enzed by an abnormal increase of cer	ebrospinal naid in the ventucies of	the brain.		
Hypersomnia	Mild increased need for sleep	Moderate increased need for sleep	Severe increased need for sleep	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by characterized by excessive s	leepiness during the daytime.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hypoglossal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by dysfunction of the hypoglos	sal nerve (twelfth cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -					
Intracranial hemorrhage	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Ventriculostomy, ICP monitoring, intraventricular thrombolysis, or invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by bleeding from the cranium.	•	•	•	
Navigational Note: -					
Ischemia cerebrovascular	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a decrease or absence of blo	ood supply to the brain caused by o	bstruction (thrombosis or embolisn	n) of an artery resulting in neuro	logical
damage.					
Navigational Note: Prior to usi	ing this term consider Nervous system	n disorder: TIA or Stroke			
Lethargy	Mild symptoms; reduced alertness and awareness	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a decrease in consciousness	characterized by mental and physi	cal inertness.		
Navigational Note: -					

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Leukoencephalopathy	Asymptomatic; small focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities; involving periventricular white matter or <1/3 of susceptible	Moderate symptoms; focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter extending into	Severe symptoms; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving 2/3 or more	Life-threatening consequences; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white	Death
	areas of cerebrum +/- mild increase in subarachnoid space (SAS) and/or mild ventriculomegaly	centrum semiovale or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate increase in SAS and/or moderate ventriculomegaly	of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	matter involving most of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	
Definition: A disorder character	I ized by diffuse reactive astrocytosis	, ,	without inflammation	ventriculonlegaly	ı
Navigational Note: -	ized by diffuse redelive districty tosis	with multiple areas of neerotic roci	without illiamination.		
Memory impairment	Mild memory impairment	Moderate memory impairment; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe memory impairment; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a deterioration in memory for	unction.			
Navigational Note: -					
Meningismus	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by neck stiffness, headache, an	d photophobia resulting from irrita	tion of the cerebral meninges.		
Navigational Note: -					
Movements involuntary	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by uncontrolled and purposeles	ss movements.			
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle weakness left-sided	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength o	of the muscles on the left side of the	body.		-
Navigational Note: -					
Muscle weakness right-sided	Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by a reduction in the strength o	f the muscles on the right side of th	ne body.		·

intervention not indicated appropriate instrumental ADL prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Navigational Note: - Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves. Navigational Note: - Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, or Navigational Note: - Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL instrumental ADL care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL instrumental ADL care ADL instrumental ADL consequences; urge instrumental ADL instrumental ADL i			Nervous system disorde	ers		
symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL pefinition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting self care ADL milding self care ADL mildin	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
diagnostic observations only; indicated; limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL profinition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Navigational Note: - Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	•			, ,		Death
intervention not indicated appropriate instrumental ADL prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Navigational Note: Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL pefinition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves. Navigational Note: Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: Peresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, or Navigational Note: Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL care ADL care ADL life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicated instrumental ADL care ADL care ADL instrumental Cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, or Navigational Note:					intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Navigational Note: - Neuralgia			, , ,			
Definition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles. Navigational Note: - Neuralgia				hospitalization indicated;		
Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves. Navigational Note: - Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated intervention not indicated by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbnes				limiting self care ADL		
Neuralgia Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves. Navigational Note: - Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; urge intervention indicate interventio	ion: A disorder characterized	d by weakness and rapid fatigue o	of any of the skeletal muscles.			
Instrumental ADL ADL						
Definition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves. Navigational Note: - Nystagmus	gia	Mild pain			-	-
Note and sugational Note: - Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting care ADL - care ADL	ļ			ADL		
Nystagmus - Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder	:ion: A disorder characterized	d by intense painful sensation alo	ong a nerve or group of nerves.			
Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs. Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Oefinition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, or Navigational Note: - Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate intervention indicate intervention indicate instrumental indicate intervention indicate intervention indicate instrumental intervention indicate instr	itional Note: -					
Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs.	,mus	-	,	, , , ,	-	-
Navigational Note: - Oculomotor nerve disorder	1			care ADL		
Oculomotor nerve disorder Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; instrumental ADL instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, convolvational Note: - Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate intervention indicate intervention indicate.		d by involuntary movements of th	ne eyeballs.			
diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; urge intervention indicate instrumental ADL Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate intervention indicate						
Intervention not indicated			,		-	-
Navigational Note: - Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self instrumental ADL care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; urge instrumental ADL care ADL Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate intervention indicate.			instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Olfactory nerve disorder - Moderate symptoms; limiting severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; urge instrumental ADL Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate	ion: A disorder characterized	d by dysfunction of the oculomot	or nerve (third cranial nerve).			
instrumental ADL care ADL	itional Note: -					
Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve). Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; urge instrumental ADL Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Moderate symptoms; limiting Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate intervention indicate intervention indicate.	ory nerve disorder	-	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
Navigational Note: - Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, consequences; under the care ADL Navigational Note: - Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Severe symptoms; limiting care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate			instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Paresthesia Mild symptoms Moderate symptoms; limiting care ADL Care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, or Navigational Note: Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Severe symptoms; limiting care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate	ion: A disorder characterized	d by dysfunction of the olfactory	nerve (first cranial nerve).			
Instrumental ADL Care ADL	tional Note: -					
Navigational Note: - Peripheral motor neuropathy diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate	nesia	Mild symptoms			-	-
Peripheral motor neuropathy Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL Life-threatening consequences; urge intervention indicate	ion: A disorder characterized	d by functional disturbances of se	ensory neurons resulting in abnorm	al cutaneous sensations of tingling,	numbness, pressure, cold, and/or	warmth.
diagnostic observations only instrumental ADL care ADL consequences; urge intervention indicate	itional Note: -					
intervention indicate	eral motor neuropathy	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
		diagnostic observations only	instrumental ADL	care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characterized by damage or dysfunction of the peripheral motor nerves.	ion: A disorder characterizer	d by damage or dysfunction of the	e peripheral motor nerves.			
Navigational Note: Also consider Nervous system disroders: Peripheral sensory neuropathy						

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Peripheral sensory neuropathy	Asymptomatic	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by damage or dysfunction of th	ne peripheral sensory nerves.		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Phantom pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort related to a limb or an organ	that is removed from or is not phys	ically part of the body.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Presyncope	-	Present (e.g., near fainting)	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an episode of lightheadedne	ess and dizziness which may preced	e an episode of syncope.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	-				
Pyramidal tract syndrome	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	rized by dysfunction of the corticosp i and a decrease in fine motor coordi		cord. Symptoms include an increas		er extremities,
Radiculitis	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte connecting nerve root.	I rized by inflammation involving a ne		ed discomfort radiating along a nerv		ire on the
Navigational Note: -					
Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms	Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., thyroplasty, vocal cord injection)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by paralysis of the recurrent la	ryngeal nerve.			
Navigational Note: -					
Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome	-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences	Death
Definition: A disorder characte has been observed in associati	rized by headaches, mental status cl on with hypertensive encephalopath ible encephalopathy syndrome (PRE	y, eclampsia, and immunosuppressi			

		Nervous system disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Seizure	Brief partial seizure and no loss of consciousness	Brief generalized seizure	New onset seizures (partial or generalized); multiple seizures despite medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; prolonged repetitive seizures	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a sudden, involuntary skele	tal muscular contractions of cerebr	al or brain stem origin.		
Navigational Note: -					
Somnolence	Mild but more than usual drowsiness or sleepiness	Moderate sedation; limiting instrumental ADL	Obtundation or stupor	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by characterized by excessive	sleepiness and drowsiness.			
Navigational Note: -					
Spasticity	Mild or slight increase in muscle tone	Moderate increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Severe increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Life-threatening consequences; unable to move active or passive range of motion	Death
Definition: A disorder charact disturbances. Navigational Note: -	erized by increased involuntary musc	le tone that affects the regions inte	rfering with voluntary movement. If	results in gait, movement, and sp	eech
Spinal cord compression	-	-	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by pressure on the spinal cord				
Stroke	Incidental radiographic findings only	Mild to moderate neurologic deficit; limiting instrumental	Severe neurologic deficit; limiting self care ADL;	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Definition: A disorder charact damage. Navigational Note: -	erized by a decrease or absence of bl	ADL ood supply to the brain caused by c	hospitalization obstruction (thrombosis or embolisn	intervention indicated n) of an artery resulting in neurolog	 gical
Syncope	-	-	Fainting; orthostatic collapse	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by spontaneous loss of conscio	ousness caused by insufficient blood	supply to the brain.	ı	•
Navigational Note: -	,	,			
Tendon reflex decreased	Ankle reflex reduced	Ankle reflex absent; other reflexes reduced	Absence of all reflexes	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by less than normal deep tend	on reflexes.	•	•	•
Naviastienal Nata, Also sonsi	ider Nervous system disorders: Periph	oral motor nouronathy or Borinbor	al consoru nouronathu		

		Nervous system disord	ers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Transient ischemic attacks	Mild neurologic deficit with or	Moderate neurologic deficit	-	-	-
	without imaging confirmation	with or without imaging			
		confirmation			
	zed by a brief attack (less than 24 h Consider Nervous system disorders		cular origin, with no persistent neu	rological deficit.	
Tremor	Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self		1 -
Tremoi	wind symptoms	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder characteri	I zed by the uncontrolled shaking mo			ı	ı
Navigational Note: -	zed by the uncontrolled shaking me	overnent of the whole body of mark	iddai pai ts.		
Trigeminal nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
gea. nerve alsorae.	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
	intervention not indicated	mod differential ADE	cure ADE		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by dysfunction of the trigemina	I nerve (fifth cranial nerve)	I	ı	ı
Navigational Note: -	zea by dystalletion of the trigerillia	microc (mer cramar nerve).			
Trochlear nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
Troument herve alsorder	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
	intervention not indicated				
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by dysfunction of the trochlear	nerve (fourth cranial nerve)		,	i.
Navigational Note: -	zea by dystatiction of the trochical	nerve (rouren eramar nerve).			
Vagus nerve disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL	care ADL	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated			intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by dysfunction of the vagus ner	rve (tenth cranial nerve).			
Navigational Note: -	, . ,	,			
Vasovagal reaction	-	-	Present	Life-threatening	Death
· ·				consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a sudden drop of the blood	pressure, bradycardia, and periphe	al vasodilation that may lead to los	s of consciousness. It results fron	n an increase
in the stimulation of the vagus n	erve.				
Navigational Note: -					
Nervous system disorders -	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	Life-threatening	Death
Other, specify	symptoms; clinical or	noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-	consequences; urgent	
	diagnostic observations only;	indicated; limiting age-	threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated	
	intervention not indicated	appropriate instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing		
			hospitalization indicated;		
	I	I	limiting self care ADL	l	
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Fetal growth retardation	-	<10% percentile of weight for gestational age	<5% percentile of weight for gestational age	<1% percentile of weight for gestational age	-		
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by inhibition of fetal growth res	sulting in the inability of the fetus to	achieve its potential weight.				
Navigational Note: -							
Pregnancy loss	-	-	-	Fetal loss at any gestational	-		
				age			
Definition: Death in utero.							
Navigational Note: -							
Premature delivery	Delivery of a liveborn infant at	Delivery of a liveborn infant at	Delivery of a liveborn infant at	Delivery of a liveborn infant at	-		
	>34 to 37 weeks gestation	>28 to 34 weeks gestation	24 to 28 weeks gestation	24 weeks of gestation or less			
	zed by delivery of a viable infant be	fore the normal end of gestation. T	ypically, viability is achievable betw	een the twentieth and thirty-seven	th week of		
gestation.							
Navigational Note: -							
Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions - Other,	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death		
specify	diagnostic observations only;	indicated; limiting age-	threatening; hospitalization or	intervention indicated			
specify.	intervention not indicated	appropriate instrumental ADL	prolongation of existing	intervention indicated			
			hospitalization indicated;				
			limiting self care ADL				
Definition: -	•	•	•	•	•		
Navigational Note: -							

		Psychiatric disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Agitation	Mild mood alteration	Moderate mood alteration	Severe agitation; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent	-
			nospitalization not indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by a state of restlessness assoc	ciated with unpleasant feelings of in	ritability and tension.		
Anorgasmia	Inability to achieve orgasm	Inability to achieve orgasm	-	-	-
	not adversely affecting	adversely affecting			
	relationship	relationship			
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by an inability to achieve orgas	im.		•	
Anxiety	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening	-
	not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL; hospitalization	consequences; urgent	
			indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by apprehension of danger and	d dread accompanied by restlessnes	s, tension, tachycardia, and dyspne	a unattached to a clearly identifiabl	e stimulus
Confusion	Mild disorientation	Moderate disorientation;	Severe disorientation; limiting	Life-threatening	-
		limiting instrumental ADL	self care ADL	consequences; urgent intervention indicated	
Navigational Note: - Delayed orgasm	terized by a lack of clear and orderly the	Delay in achieving orgasm	T -	l -	-
selayea orgasiii	adversely affecting	adversely affecting			
	relationship	relationship	ļ		ļ
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by sexual dysfunction characte	rized by a delay in climax.			
Delirium	Mild acute confusional state	Moderate and acute	Severe and acute confusional	Life-threatening	Death
		confusional state; limiting	state; limiting self care ADL;	consequences, threats of	
		instrumental ADL	urgent intervention indicated;	harm to self or others; urgent	
			new onset	intervention indicated	
	terized by the acute and sudden devel	opment of confusion, illusions, mov	rement changes, inattentiveness, ag	itation, and hallucinations. Usually,	it is a
reversible condition. Navigational Note: -					
. 0	-	Moderate delusional	Severe delusional symptoms;	Life-threatening	Death
-			bacaitalization ant indicated.	concoguences threats of	1
-		symptoms	hospitalization not indicated;	consequences, threats of	
Delusions		symptoms	new onset	harm to self or others;	
-		symptoms			
Delusions	terized by false personal beliefs held c		new onset	harm to self or others;	

		Psychiatric disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5					
Depression	Mild depressive symptoms	Moderate depressive	Severe depressive symptoms;	Life-threatening	Death					
		symptoms; limiting	limiting self care ADL;	consequences, threats of						
		instrumental ADL	hospitalization not indicated	harm to self or others;						
				hospitalization indicated						
	rized by melancholic feelings of grie	f or unhappiness.								
Navigational Note: -		ı	_	1						
Euphoria	Mild mood elevation	Moderate mood elevation	Severe mood elevation (e.g.,	-	-					
			hypomania)	I						
	rized by an exaggerated feeling of w	ell-being which is disproportionate	to events and stimuli.							
Navigational Note: -										
Hallucinations	Mild hallucinations (e.g.,	Moderate hallucinations	Severe hallucinations;	Life-threatening	Death					
	perceptual distortions)		hospitalization not indicated	consequences, threats of						
				harm to self or others;						
				hospitalization indicated						
	rized by a false sensory perception i	n the absence of an external stimul	us.							
Navigational Note: -			_							
Insomnia	Mild difficulty falling asleep,	Moderate difficulty falling	Severe difficulty in falling	-	-					
	staying asleep or waking up	asleep, staying asleep or	asleep, staying asleep or							
	early	waking up early	waking up early	Į	ļ					
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by difficulty in falling asleep ar	nd/or remaining asleep.								
Navigational Note: -										
Irritability	Mild; easily consolable	Moderate; limiting	Severe abnormal or excessive	-	-					
		instrumental ADL; increased	response; limiting self care							
		attention indicated	ADL; inconsolable; medical or							
			psychiatric intervention							
	1	1	indicated	1	- I					
	rized by an abnormal responsivenes	s to stimuli or physiological arousal	; may be in response to pain, fright,	a drug, an emotional situation of	a medical					
condition.										
Navigational Note: -	Decree in control interest	Decrees in convenient and	T	T						
Libido decreased	Decrease in sexual interest	Decrease in sexual interest	-	-	-					
	not adversely affecting	adversely affecting								
Definite and discourse about	relationship	relationship	1	1	l					
	rized by a decrease in sexual desire.									
Navigational Note: -	Donner	Γ	T	1						
Libido increased	Present	-	1 -	l -	-					
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an increase in sexual desire									
Navigational Note: -										

		Psychiatric disorders	:		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mania	Mild manic symptoms (e.g., elevated mood, rapid	Moderate manic symptoms (e.g., relationship and work	Severe manic symptoms (e.g., hypomania; major sexual or	Life-threatening consequences, threats of	Death
	thoughts, rapid speech,	difficulties; poor hygiene)	financial indiscretions);	harm to self or others;	
	decreased need for sleep)		hospitalization not indicated; new onset	hospitalization indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by excitement of psychotic pro	portions manifested by mental and	physical hyperactivity, disorganizat	tion of behavior and elevation of m	ood.
Navigational Note: -				•	
Personality change	Mild personality change	Moderate personality change	Severe personality change; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a conspicuous change in a p	erson's behavior and thinking.			
Psychosis	Mild psychotic symptoms	Moderate psychotic symptoms (e.g., disorganized speech; impaired reality testing)	Severe psychotic symptoms (e.g., paranoid, extreme disorganization); hospitalization not indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charactumor. Navigational Note: -	cterized by personality change, impaire	d functioning, and loss of touch wit	h reality. It may be a manifestation	of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder o	or brain
Restlessness	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by an inability to rest, relax or	be still.			
Navigational Note: -					
Suicidal ideation	Increased thoughts of death but no wish to kill oneself	Suicidal ideation with no specific plan or intent	Specific plan to commit suicide without serious intent to die which may not require hospitalization	Specific plan to commit suicide with serious intent to die which requires hospitalization	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by thoughts of taking one's ow	n life.			
Navigational Note: -					
Suicide attempt	-	-	Suicide attempt or gesture without intent to die	Suicide attempt with intent to die which requires hospitalization	Death
Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	cterized by self-inflicted harm in an atte	empt to end one's own life.			
vavigational Note					

Psychiatric disorders Psychiatric disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Psychiatric disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization or urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: -								
Navigational Note: -								

Renal and urinary disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Acute kidney injury	-		Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; dialysis indicated	Death			
	ized by the acute loss of renal funct or bladder outflow obstruction).	ion (within 2 weeks) and is tradition	ally classified as pre-renal (low blo	od flow into kidney), renal (kidney o	lamage)			
Navigational Note: Also conside	er Investigations: Creatinine increase	ed						
Bladder perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a rupture in the bladder wal	l.						
Navigational Note: -				1				
Bladder spasm	Intervention not indicated	Antispasmodics indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sudden and involuntary co	ntraction of the bladder wall.						
Navigational Note: -								
Chronic kidney disease	eGFR (estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate) or CrCl (creatinine clearance) <lln -<br="">60 ml/min/1.73 m2 or proteinuria 2+ present; urine protein/creatinine >0.5</lln>	eGFR or CrCl 59 - 30 ml/min/1.73 m2	eGFR or CrCl 29 - 15 ml/min/1.73 m2	eGFR or CrCl <15 ml/min/1.73 m2; dialysis or renal transplant indicated	Death			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by gradual and usually perman	ent loss of kidney function resulting	in renal failure.	•				
Navigational Note: -								
Cystitis noninfective	Microscopic hematuria; minimal increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, or nocturia; new onset of incontinence	Moderate hematuria; moderate increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, nocturia or incontinence; urinary catheter placement or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death			
	ized by inflammation of the bladder	which is not caused by an infection	of the urinary tract.					
Navigational Note: -			T	T.	,			
Dysuria	Present	-	-] -	-			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by painful urination.							
Navigational Note: If associated Infections and infestations: Urin	with an infection, report the infect ary tract infection.	ion. For grades higher than Grade 1	, consider Renal and urinary disord	lers: Bladder spasm or Cystitis nonir	ifective;			

		Renal and urinary disord	ders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Glucosuria	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by laboratory test results that in	ndicate glucose in the urine.		·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Hematuria	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; urinary catheter or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by laboratory test results that in	ndicate blood in the urine.			
Navigational Note: -					
Hemoglobinuria	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by laboratory test results that in	ndicate the presence of free hemog	globin in the urine.		
Navigational Note: Report u	inderlying AE if > Grade 1				
Nephrotic syndrome		-	Not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara-	cterized by symptoms that include seve	re edema. proteinuria. and hypoalb	numinemia: it is indicative of renal d	lysfunction.	
Navigational Note: -	, ., , ,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,		
Proteinuria	1+ proteinuria; urinary protein ≥ULN - <1.0 g/24 hrs	Adult: 2+ and 3+ proteinuria; urinary protein 1.0 - <3.5 g/24 hrs;	Adult: Urinary protein >=3.5 g/24 hrs; 4+ proteinuria;	-	-
		Pediatric: Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio 0.5 - 1.9	Pediatric: Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio >1.9		
	cterized by laboratory test results that in urine collection takes precedence over	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	rotein in the urine. It is predominar	ntly albumin, but also globulin.	

		Renal and urinary disord	lers		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Renal calculi	Asymptomatic or mild	Symptomatic; oral antiemetics	Hospitalization indicated; IV	Life-threatening	Death
	symptoms; occasional use of	indicated; around the clock	intervention (e.g., analgesics,	consequences; urgent invasive	
	nonprescription analgesics	nonprescription analgesics or	antiemetics); elective invasive	intervention indicated	
	indicated	any oral narcotic analgesics	intervention indicated		
		indicated		1	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by the formation of crystals/kid	lney stones in the pelvis of the kidn	ey.		
Navigational Note: -					
Renal colic	Mild pain not interfering with	Moderate pain; limiting	Hospitalization indicated;	-	-
	activity; nonprescription	instrumental ADL;	limiting self care ADL		
	medication indicated	prescription medication			
		indicated			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by paroxysmal and severe flank	marked discomfort radiating to the	e inguinal area. Often, the cause is	the passage of crystals/kidney stone	es.
Navigational Note: -					
Renal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Analgesics and hematocrit	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	monitoring indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the kidney.				
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary fistula	-	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent invasive	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal communication	n between any part of the urinary s	ystem and another organ or anaton	nic site.	-
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary frequency	Present	Limiting instrumental ADL;	-	-	-
		medical management			
		indicated			
Definition: A disorder character	ized by urination at short intervals.	·		·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary incontinence	Occasional (e.g., with	Spontaneous; pads indicated;	Intervention indicated (e.g.,	-	-
•	coughing, sneezing, etc.), pads	limiting instrumental ADL	clamp, collagen injections);		
	not indicated		operative intervention		
			indicated; limiting self care		
			ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by inability to control the flow	of urine from the bladder.		•	•
Navigational Note: -	, ,				
Tavibacional Note.					

		Renal and urinary disord	ders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Urinary retention	Urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement not indicated; able to void with some residual	Placement of urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement indicated; medication indicated	Elective invasive intervention indicated; substantial loss of affected kidney function or mass	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	ized by accumulation of urine within			, maicatea	•
Navigational Note: -			,,		
Urinary tract obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; urethral dilation, urinary or suprapubic catheter indicated	Altered organ function (e.g., hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction); invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	ized by blockage of the normal flow	of contents of the urinary tract.			
Urinary tract pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the urinary tract.			
Navigational Note: -					
Urinary urgency	Present	Limiting instrumental ADL; medical management indicated	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sudden compelling urge to	urinate.	'	'	•
Navigational Note: -					
Urine discoloration	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the color of the	urine.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Renal and urinary disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					

		Reproductive system and breas	st disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Amenorrhea	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by the abnormal absence of m	enses for at least three consecutive	menstrual cycles.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Azoospermia	-	Absence of sperm in ejaculate	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by laboratory test results that	indicate complete absence of sperm	natozoa in the semen.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Breast atrophy	Minimal asymmetry; minimal	Moderate asymmetry;	Asymmetry >1/3 of breast	-	-
	atrophy	moderate atrophy	volume; severe atrophy		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by underdevelopment of the b	reast.			
Navigational Note: -					
Breast pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
	1	instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the breast region.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dysmenorrhea	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; limiting	Severe symptoms; limiting self	-	-
	not indicated	instrumental ADL	care ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by abnormally painful abdomi	nal cramps during menses.			
Navigational Note: -					
Dyspareunia	Mild discomfort or pain	Moderate discomfort or pain	Severe discomfort or pain	-	-
	associated with vaginal	associated with vaginal	associated with vaginal		
	penetration; discomfort	penetration; discomfort or	penetration; discomfort or		
	relieved with use of vaginal	pain partially relieved with	pain unrelieved by vaginal		
	lubricants or estrogen	use of vaginal lubricants or estrogen	lubricants or estrogen		
Definition: A disorder characte	erized by painful or difficult coitus.	•	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Ejaculation disorder	Diminished ejaculation	Anejaculation or retrograde	-	-	-
	1	eiaculation		1	
	l	Ejaculation	1		l l

(frequency or rigidity of erections) but intervention not indicated (e.g., medication or use of mechanical device, penile pump) Definition: A disorder characterized by the persistent or recurrent inability to ac Navigational Note: Fallopian tube obstruction Definition: A disorder characterized by the persistent or recurrent inability to ac Navigational Note: Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the conte Navigational Note: Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection Readily ap of anatom obliteratic readily ap in a close inspection	/rigidity of (fi- erectile en indicated, (e.g., or mechanical de	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Grade 4	Grade S
(frequency or rigidity of erections) but intervention not indicated (e.g., medication or use of mechanical device, penile pump) Definition: A disorder characterized by the persistent or recurrent inability to ac Navigational Note: Fallopian tube obstruction Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the conte Navigational Note: Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the conte Navigational Note: Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated interventi	/rigidity of erectile en in indicated, (e.g., or mechanical that as penile pump) en indicated en indicated en indicated en indicated en indicated (figure erectic; elective en indicated en indicated (figure erectic) elective en indicated (figure erectic	(frequency/rigidity of erections) but erectile intervention not helpful (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump); placement of a permanent penile prosthesis indicated (not previously present) erection during sexual activity. Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated		
Navigational Note: - Fallopian tube obstruction	ieve or to maintain an ere tic; elective Se n indicated in tts in the fallopian tube.	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated		-
Fallopian tube obstruction Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the conte Navigational Note: - Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection Readily ap obliteratic readily ap from norm	n indicated in	intervention indicated] -	-
diagnostic observations only; intervention pot indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the conte Navigational Note: - Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention. A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection when the form norm of a female se National Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection when the female se National Nati	n indicated in	intervention indicated	-	-
Navigational Note: - Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated interventi Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection obliteratic readily ap from norm	·	_		
Feminization acquired Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention pot indicated intervention. Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection engaging from norm. Readily ap of anatom obliteratic readily ap from norm.	symptoms; medical -	-	1	
not indicated interventi Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female se Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection obliteratic readily ap from norm	symptoms; medical -	-		
Navigational Note: - Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection of anatom obliteratic readily ap from norm	n indicated		-	-
Genital edema Mild swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection editor readily ap from norn	characteristics in males d	s due to extrinsic factors.		
of anatomic architecture on close inspection obliteratic readily ap from norm				
1	c architecture; fr	Lymphorrhea; gross deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation	of fluid in the genitals.			
Navigational Note: -				
Gynecomastia Asymptomatic Symptomatic psychosoci		Severe symptoms; elective	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive development of the breasts in	al impact) or	operative intervention indicated		
Navigational Note: -	al impact) op	•		

		Reproductive system and breas	t disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hematosalpinx	Minimal bleeding identified	Moderate bleeding; medical	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	on imaging study or	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	laparoscopy; intervention not		indicated	operative intervention	
	indicated			indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by the presence of blood in a fa	Illopian tube.			
Navigational Note: -					
Irregular menstruation	Intermittent/irregular menses	Intermittent/irregular menses	-	-	-
	for no more than 3	for more than 3 consecutive			
	consecutive menstrual cycles	menstrual cycles			
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a change in cycle or duratior	of menses from baseline.	·	•	•
Navigational Note: Also conside	Reproductive system and breast d	isorders: Premature menopause, A	menorrhea.		
Lactation disorder	Mild changes in lactation, not	Changes in lactation,	-	-	-
	significantly affecting	significantly affecting breast			
	production or expression of	production or expression of			
	breast milk	breast milk			
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by disturbances of milk secretic	on. It is not necessarily related to pr	regnancy that is observed in female	s and can be observed in males.	•
Navigational Note: -	•	, ,	· .		
Menorrhagia	Mild; iron supplements	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe; transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	operative intervention	consequences; urgent	
		hormones)	indicated (e.g., hysterectomy)	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by abnormally heavy vaginal blo	eeding during menses.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nipple deformity	Asymptomatic; asymmetry	Symptomatic; asymmetry of	-	-	-
,,	with slight retraction and/or	nipple areolar complex with			
	thickening of the nipple	moderate retraction and/or			
	areolar complex	thickening of the nipple			
	, , , , , ,	areolar complex			
Definition: A disorder characteri	red by a malformation of the nipple	•	,		
Navigational Note: -	,				
Oligospermia	Sperm concentration > 0 to <	-	-	-	-
5 .	15 million/ml				
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by a decrease in the number of	spermatozoa in the semen.	!		•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Ovarian hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
.0.	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by bleeding from the ovary	1	1	1	•
Navigational Note: -	cea of occoming from the ovary.				
turigational rote.					

Ovarian rupture	CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
diagnostic observations only; intervention in indicated intervention indicated intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention indicated intervention consequences; urgent intervention indicated interven						
intervention not indicated Intervention indicated Definition: A disorder characterized by tearing or disruption of the ovarian tissue. Navigational Note: - Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian folicle. Navigational Note: - Perlvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated Symptomatic, not interfering with bladder, bowel, or vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL Care ADL Care ADL Care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Penlic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care - - - Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present - - - Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present - - - Definition: A disorder characterized by permature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated lutenizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone	o varian raptare					Death
Definition: A disorder characterized by tearing or disruption of the ovarian tissue. Navigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Peremature menopause Peremature menopause Present			not maicated	intervention indicated		
Navigational Note: - Ovulation pain Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian follicle. Navigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Permeture menopause Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause Premature menopause Premature menopause Premature menopause Premature menopause Premature menopause Mild symptoms; premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated tuterinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (Efst.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Transfusion indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Definition: A disorder character	•	ovarian tissue	ı		
Ovulation pain Present Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian follicle. Navigational Note: Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: Peresent Peresent Present Pre		zea by tearing or disruption of the	ovarian tissue.			
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian folicle. Navigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational Note: - Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational significant or diagnostic observations only; intervention indicated visit bladder, bowel, or varigational severe pain; limiting self care or diagnostic observation or diagnostic diagnostic diagnostic diagnostic diagnostic diagnostic diagnostic d	•	-	Present	-	-	-
ovarian follicle. Navigational Note: - Perlvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Perlvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Peresent Present Present Present Present Present Definition: A disorder characterized by premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (ESH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Irransfusion indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent		I ized by a sensation of marked disco		I etween menstrual cycles, around th	I he time of the discharge of the ov	um from the
Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated with bladder, bowel, or vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Peremature menopause Present Present Present Present Present Definition: A disorder characterized by premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Iransfusion indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent	ovarian follicle.					
Pelvic floor muscle weakness Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated with bladder, bowel, or vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: Present Present Present Present Present Present Tansfusion indicated; Life-threatening consequences; urgent Death indicated Mild symptoms; intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL instrumental ADL		Asymptomatic: clinical or	Symptomatic, not interfering	Severe symptoms: limiting self	-	-
Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Pelvic pain						
Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor. Navigational Note: - Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present		intervention not indicated	vaginal function; limiting			
Navigational Note: - Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present			instrumental ADL			
Pelvic pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	Definition: A disorder character	ized by a reduction in the strength	of the muscles of the pelvic floor.			•
Instrumental ADL ADL	Navigational Note: -	,	•			
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis. Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present	Pelvic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present			instrumental ADL	ADL		
Penile pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the pelvis.			
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL ADL ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present	Navigational Note: -					
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis. Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present Definition: A disorder characterized by premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention Moderate symptoms; Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Penile pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause - Present Definition: A disorder characterized by premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated invervention indicated invervention indicated; consequences; urgent			instrumental ADL	ADL		
Perineal pain Mild pain Moderate pain; limiting Severe pain; limiting self care ADL Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: Premature menopause - Present	Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the penis.			
Instrumental ADL ADL	Navigational Note: -					
Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus. Navigational Note: - Premature menopause	Perineal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
Navigational Note: - Premature menopause			instrumental ADL	ADL		
Premature menopause - Present	Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the area between the geni	tal organs and the anus.		
Definition: A disorder characterized by premature ovarian failure. Symptoms may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and a decrease in sex drive. Laboratory findings include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention indicated invasive intervention Death consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention indicated invasive intervention invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Premature menopause	-	Present	-	-	-
include elevated luteinizing hormone (LH) and follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH.) Navigational Note: - Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated intervention indicated invasive intervention invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Definition: A disorder character	ized by premature ovarian failure. S	ymptoms may include hot flashes,	night sweats, mood swings, and a de	ecrease in sex drive. Laboratory f	indings
Prostatic hemorrhage Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated Moderate symptoms; Intervention indicated invasive intervention indicated Life-threatening consequences; urgent	include elevated luteinizing horr	none (LH) and follicle-stimulating h	ormone (FSH.)			
not indicated intervention indicated invasive intervention consequences; urgent	Navigational Note: -					
	Prostatic hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
indicated; hospitalization intervention indicated		not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
				indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Prostatic obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	Grade 4	Grade
r rostatic obstruction	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	intervention not indicated	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
Definition: A disorder character		secondary to enlargement of the	prostate gland. This results in voiding	I difficulties (straining to void sl	ow urine
stream, and incomplete emptying		secondary to emargement of the	prostate giaria. This results in Tolain	s announces (stranning to Tola) si	o u
Navigational Note: -	,				
Prostatic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the prostate gland.	!	•	•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Scrotal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
,		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the scrotal area.	!	•	
Navigational Note: -	,				
Spermatic cord hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
.,	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the spermation	c cord.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Spermatic cord obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-
•	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	intervention not indicated				
Definition: A disorder character	ized by blockage of the normal flow	of the contents of the spermatic	cord.		
Navigational Note: -					
Testicular disorder	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic but not	Severe symptoms; interfering	Life-threatening	-
	the contract of	interfering with sexual	with sexual function; limiting	consequences; urgent	
	diagnostic observations only;	interiering with sexual	with sexual fulletion, illining		
	intervention not indicated	function; intervention not	self care ADL; intervention	intervention indicated	
	.,			intervention indicated	
	.,	function; intervention not	self care ADL; intervention	intervention indicated	
	intervention not indicated intervention not indicated intervention or appearized by abnormal function or appearized by abnormal function or appearized intervention in the control of the	function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL arance of the testis.	self care ADL; intervention indicated		
Navigational Note: Also conside	intervention not indicated intervention not indicated intervention or appearized by abnormal function or appearized by abnormal function or appearized intervention in the control of the	function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL arance of the testis.	self care ADL; intervention		tem and brea
	intervention not indicated intervention not indicated intervention or appearized by abnormal function or appearized by abnormal function or appearized intervention in the control of the	function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL arance of the testis.	self care ADL; intervention indicated		tem and brea
Navigational Note: Also conside disorders SOC.	intervention not indicated ized by abnormal function or appear Reproductive system and breast of	function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL arance of the testis. disorders: Genital edema or other	self care ADL; intervention indicated AE terms in the Renal and urinary dis	sorders SOC or Reproductive sys	
Navigational Note: Also conside disorders SOC.	intervention not indicated ized by abnormal function or appear Preproductive system and breast of Mild symptoms; intervention	function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL arance of the testis. disorders: Genital edema or other	self care ADL; intervention indicated AE terms in the Renal and urinary dis	sorders SOC or Reproductive sys	

		Reproductive system and breas			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Testicular pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the testis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Jterine fistula Asy	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the uterus and another	organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Uterine hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
			indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by bleeding from the uterus.				
Navigational Note: -					
Uterine obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; elective	Severe symptoms; invasive	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated	intervention indicated		
	intervention not indicated				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by blockage of the uterine out	let.			·
Navigational Note: -	-				
Uterine pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
•	·	instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the uterus.		•	•
Navigational Note: -	•				
Vaginal discharge	Mild vaginal discharge	Moderate to heavy vaginal	-	-	-
5 5	(greater than baseline for	discharge; use of perineal pad			
	patient)	or tampon indicated			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by vaginal secretions. Mucus p	roduced by the cervical glands is dis	charged from the vagina naturally,	especially during the childbearing	years.
Navigational Note: -		-			
Vaginal dryness	Mild vaginal dryness not	Moderate vaginal dryness	Severe vaginal dryness	-	-
= :	interfering with sexual	interfering with sexual	resulting in dyspareunia or		
	function	function or causing frequent	severe discomfort		
		discomfort			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an uncomfortable feeling of	fitching and burning in the vagina.			
Navigational Note: -	,	5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

		Reproductive system and brea	st disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Vaginal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by an abnormal communication	on between the vagina and another	organ or anatomic site.		
Vaginal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by bleeding from the vagina.	•		•	,
Vaginal inflammation	Mild discomfort or pain, edema, or redness	Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting self care ADL; small areas of mucosal ulceration	Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by inflammation involving the	vagina. Symptoms may include redi	ness, edema, marked discomfort an	d an increase in vaginal discharge.	
Vaginal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by blockage of vaginal canal.				
Vaginal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the vagina.	•	•	•
Vaginal perforation	-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	terized by a rupture in the vaginal wa	н.	•	•	•
Vaginal stricture	Asymptomatic; mild vaginal shortening or narrowing	Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination	Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening interfering with the use of tampons, sexual activity or physical examination	•	Death
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	terized by a narrowing of the vaginal o	canal.			

	Reproductive system and breast disorders								
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5				
Reproductive system and breast disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death				
Definition: -									
Navigational Note: -									

CTCAE Term		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast			
	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Adult respiratory distress syndrome	-	-	Present with radiologic findings; intubation not indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact surgery.	terized by progressive and life-threate	ning pulmonary distress in the abse	nce of an underlying pulmonary co	ndition, usually following major trau	ima or
Navigational Note: -					
Allergic rhinitis	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated terized by an inflammation of the nasa	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	LaC modiated response to sutarno	- Indiagona The inflammation may also	-
	ne sinuses, eyes, middle ear, and phary				so ilivolve
Navigational Note: -					
Apnea	-	-	Present; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by cessation of breathing.	•	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Aspiration	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	Altered eating habits; coughing or choking episodes	Dyspnea and pneumonia symptoms (e.g., aspiration	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise;	Death
	intervention not indicated	after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally	intubation or urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac		after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment	intubation or urgent	
Definition: A disorder charac Navigational Note: -	intervention not indicated	after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment	intubation or urgent	
	intervention not indicated	after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment	intubation or urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Atelectasis	intervention not indicated terized by inhalation of solids or liquid Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen) s into the lungs. Symptomatic (e.g., dyspnea, cough); medical intervention indicated (e.g., chest physiotherapy, suctioning); bronchoscopic suctioning	neumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally Supplemental oxygen indicated; hospitalization or elective operative intervention indicated (e.g.,	intubation or urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Atelectasis	intervention not indicated terized by inhalation of solids or liquid Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen) s into the lungs. Symptomatic (e.g., dyspnea, cough); medical intervention indicated (e.g., chest physiotherapy, suctioning); bronchoscopic suctioning	neumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally Supplemental oxygen indicated; hospitalization or elective operative intervention indicated (e.g.,	intubation or urgent intervention indicated Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent	Death

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Bronchial obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., mild wheezing); endoscopic evaluation indicated; radiographic evidence of atelectasis/lobar collapse; medical management indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by blockage of a bronchus pass	sage, most often by bronchial secret	tions and exudates.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchial stricture	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rhonchi or wheezing) but without respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a narrowing of the bronchia	Il tube.		·	=
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchopleural fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Hospitalization; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an abnormal communicatio	n between a bronchus and the pleu	ral cavity.	·	=
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage Definition: A disorder charact	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated erized by bleeding from the bronchia	Moderate symptoms; invasive intervention not indicated wall and/or lung parenchyma.	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -					
Bronchospasm	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Limiting self care ADL; supplemental oxygen indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Chylothorax	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); thoracentesis or tube drainage indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death
	cterized by milky pleural effusion (abno	rmal collection of fluid) resulting fro	om accumulation of lymph fluid in t	he pleural cavity.	
Navigational Note: -					
Cough	Mild symptoms; nonprescription intervention indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara by a distinctive sound.	cterized by sudden, often repetitive, sp	asmodic contraction of the thoracio	cavity, resulting in violent release	of air from the lungs and usually acc	companied
Navigational Note: -					
Dyspnea	Shortness of breath with moderate exertion	Shortness of breath with minimal exertion; limiting instrumental ADL	Shortness of breath at rest; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an uncomfortable sensation	of difficulty breathing.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Epistaxis	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., nasal packing, cauterization; topical vasoconstrictors)	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., hemostasis of bleeding site)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by bleeding from the nose.		•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Hiccups	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; interfering with sleep; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by repeated gulp sounds that r	, ,	and closing of the glottis. This is attr	ibuted to a spasm of the diaphragn	n.
Navigational Note: -	,	, , , , ,	5 5		
Hoarseness	Mild or intermittent voice change; fully understandable; self-resolves	Moderate or persistent voice changes; may require occasional repetition but understandable on telephone; medical evaluation indicated	Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech	-	-
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by harsh and raspy voice arisin	g from or spreading to the larynx.	•	•	-
Navigational Note: -					

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Нурохіа	-	Decreased oxygen saturation	Decreased oxygen saturation	Life-threatening airway	Death
		with exercise (e.g., pulse	at rest (e.g., pulse oximeter	compromise; urgent	
		oximeter <88%); intermittent	<88% or PaO2 <=55 mm Hg)	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
		supplemental oxygen		tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a decrease in the level of ox	tygen in the body.			
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngeal edema	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; medical	Stridor; respiratory distress;	Life-threatening airway	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	intervention indicated (e.g.,	hospitalization indicated	compromise; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	dexamethasone, epinephrine,		intervention indicated (e.g.,	
		antihistamines)		tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by swelling due to an excessive	accumulation of fluid in the larynx			
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngeal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an abnormal communicatio	n between the larynx and another o	organ or anatomic site.	•	•
Navigational Note: -	•	,			
Laryngeal hemorrhage	Mild cough or trace	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	hemoptysis; laryngoscopic	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	findings		indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
			, .	tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by bleeding from the larynx.	•		•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngeal inflammation	Mild sore throat; raspy voice	Moderate sore throat;	Severe throat pain;	-	-
,		analgesics indicated	endoscopic intervention		
			indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an inflammation involving t	he larvnx.		ı	•
Navigational Note: -		,			
Laryngeal mucositis	Endoscopic findings only; mild	Moderate pain, analgesics	Severe pain; severely altered	Life-threatening airway	Death
	discomfort with normal intake	indicated; altered oral intake;	eating/swallowing; medical	compromise; urgent	20001
	alseement with normal intake	limiting instrumental ADL	intervention indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
		gscra.iicitai ADE	c. ve	tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by ulceration or inflammation	I	the larvey	1 decired only of interpation)	1
Navigational Note: -	nized by diceration of illiamination	involving the mucous membrane of	tile lai yiix.		

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Laryngeal obstruction	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy	Limiting self care ADL; stridor;	Life-threatening	Death
au y ngeur obseruerion	diagnostic observations only;	airway breathing), no	endoscopic intervention	consequences; urgent	Death
	intervention not indicated	respiratory distress; medical	indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	intervention indicated	
		intervention indicated (e.g.,	(0.8), 000, 000,		
		steroids); limiting			
		instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by blockage of the laryngeal ai	•	•	'	
Navigational Note: -	, , , ,	•			
Laryngeal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy	Limiting self care ADL; stridor;	Life-threatening	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	airway breathing), no	endoscopic intervention	consequences; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	respiratory distress; medical	indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	intervention indicated	
		intervention indicated (e.g.,			
		steroids); limiting			
		instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by a narrowing of the laryngea	l airway.	•		
Navigational Note: -		•			
Laryngopharyngeal	Mild symptoms; no anxiety;	Moderate symptoms; mild	Severe symptoms; dyspnea	Life-threatening	Death
dysesthesia	intervention not indicated	anxiety, but no dyspnea; short	and swallowing difficulty;	consequences	
		duration of observation	limiting self care ADL		
		and/or anxiolytic indicated;			
		limiting instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an uncomfortable persisten	t sensation in the area of the laryng	opharynx.		
Navigational Note: -					
Laryngospasm	-	Transient episode;	Recurrent episodes;	Persistent or severe episodes	Death
		intervention not indicated	noninvasive intervention	associated with syncope;	
			indicated (e.g., breathing	urgent intervention indicated	
			technique, pressure point	(e.g., fiberoptic laryngoscopy,	
			massage)	intubation, botox injection)	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by paroxysmal spasmodic mus	cular contraction of the vocal cords.			
Navigational Note: -					
Mediastinal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
_	not indicated; radiologic	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; urgent	
	evidence only		indicated; hospitalization	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by bleeding from the mediastir	num.			
Navigational Note: -	,				

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Nasal congestion	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Associated with bloody nasal discharge or epistaxis	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	ized by obstruction of the nasal pas	sage due to mucosal edema.			
Navigational Note: -					
Oropharyngeal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; altered oral	Severe pain; severely altered	-	-
		intake; non-narcotics	eating/swallowing; narcotics		
		initiated; topical analgesics	initiated; requires parenteral		
		initiated	nutrition		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the oropharynx.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngeal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an abnormal communication	n between the pharynx and anothe	organ or anatomic site.		
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngeal hemorrhage	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms;	Transfusion indicated;	Life-threatening	Death
	not indicated	intervention indicated	invasive intervention	consequences; intubation or	
			indicated; hospitalization	urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by bleeding from the pharynx.				
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngeal mucositis	Endoscopic findings only;	Moderate pain, analgesics	Severe pain; unable to	Life-threatening	Death
	minimal symptoms with	indicated; altered oral intake;	adequately aliment or hydrate	consequences; urgent	
	normal oral intake; mild pain	limiting instrumental ADL	orally; limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated	
	but analgesics not indicated				
Definition: A disorder character	ized by ulceration or inflammation i	nvolving the mucous membrane of	the pharynx.		
Navigational Note: -					
Pharyngeal necrosis	-	-	Inability to aliment adequately	Life-threatening	Death
			by GI tract; invasive	consequences; urgent	
			intervention indicated; tube	operative intervention	
			feeding or TPN indicated	indicated	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a necrotic process occurring	in the pharynx.			
Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: -	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

CTCAF T	Grade 1	Respiratory, thoracic and medias Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
CTCAE Term	0.000				0.10.0.0
Pharyngeal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy	Limiting self care ADL; stridor;	Life-threatening airway	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	airway breathing), no	endoscopic intervention	compromise; urgent	
	intervention not indicated	respiratory distress; medical	indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
		intervention indicated (e.g.,		tracheotomy or intubation)	
		steroids); limiting			
	<u> </u>	instrumental ADL	I	I	ļ
	erized by a narrowing of the pharyng	eal airway.			
Navigational Note: - Pharyngolaryngeal pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	T	ι —
riai yrigolai yrigeai pairi	Willa palli	instrumental ADL	ADL	_	_
Dofinition: A disorder charact	I erized by a sensation of marked disco		ļ.	ı	ļ
Navigational Note: -	erized by a serisation of marked disco	illioit iii tile pilalyligolalyligeal re	gion.		
Pleural effusion	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; intervention	Symptomatic with respiratory	Life-threatening respiratory or	Death
	diagnostic observations only;	indicated (e.g., diuretics or	distress and hypoxia;	hemodynamic compromise;	
	intervention not indicated	therapeutic thoracentesis)	operative intervention	intubation or urgent	
		,	including chest tube or	intervention indicated	
			pleurodesis indicated		
Definition: A disorder charact	erized by an increase in amounts of f	uid within the pleural cavity. Symp	toms include shortness of breath, co	bugh and marked chest discomfort.	
Navigational Note: -					
Pleural hemorrhage	Asymptomatic; mild	Symptomatic or associated	>1000 ml of blood evacuated;	Life-threatening	Death
	hemorrhage confirmed by	with pneumothorax; chest	persistent bleeding (150-200	consequences; intubation or	
	thoracentesis	tube drainage indicated	ml/hr for 2 - 4 hr); persistent	urgent intervention indicated	
			transfusion indicated; elective		
			operative intervention		
			indicated; hospitalization		
	erized by bleeding from the pleural c	avity.			
Navigational Note: -				T	
_			Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
Pleuritic pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting			
Pleuritic pain		instrumental ADL	ADL Severe pain, minding sen dare		
Pleuritic pain Definition: A disorder charact	Mild pain erized by a sensation of marked disco	instrumental ADL			1
Pleuritic pain Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by a sensation of marked disco	instrumental ADL mfort in the pleura.	ADL		
Pleuritic pain	erized by a sensation of marked disco	instrumental ADL mfort in the pleura. Symptomatic; medical	ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self	Life-threatening respiratory	Death
Pleuritic pain Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	instrumental ADL mfort in the pleura. Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated;	ADL	compromise; urgent	Death
Pleuritic pain Definition: A disorder charact Navigational Note: -	erized by a sensation of marked disco	instrumental ADL mfort in the pleura. Symptomatic; medical	ADL Severe symptoms; limiting self		Death

	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
CTCAE Term Pneumothorax	Asymptomatic; clinical or	Symptomatic; intervention	Sclerosis and/or operative	Life-threatening	Death
Treamound ax	diagnostic observations only;	indicated	intervention indicated;	consequences; urgent	Death
	intervention not indicated		hospitalization indicated	intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by abnormal presence of air in	the pleural cavity resulting in the co	•		1
Navigational Note: -	,				
Postnasal drip	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	-	-	-
	not indicated	intervention indicated			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by excessive mucous secretion	in the back of the nasal cavity or th	roat, causing sore throat and/or co	ughing.	
Navigational Note: -					
Productive cough	Occasional/minimal	Moderate sputum production;	Persistent or copious	-	-
	production of sputum with	limiting instrumental ADL	production of sputum; limiting		
	cough		self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by expectorated secretions upo	on coughing.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pulmonary edema	Radiologic findings only;	Moderate dyspnea on	Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at	Life-threatening respiratory	Death
	minimal dyspnea on exertion	exertion; medical intervention	rest; oxygen indicated;	compromise; urgent	
		indicated; limiting	limiting self care ADL	intervention or intubation	
		instrumental ADL		with ventilatory support	
	l	ļ		indicated	I
	cterized by accumulation of fluid in the	lung tissues that causes a disturban	ice of the gas exchange that may le	ad to respiratory failure.	
Navigational Note: -		T	T	I	
Pulmonary fibrosis	Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis	Evidence of pulmonary	Severe hypoxia; evidence of	Life-threatening	Death
	<25% of lung volume	hypertension; radiographic	right-sided heart failure;	consequences (e.g.,	
		1 61 1 25 500/	10 10 1		
	associated with hypoxia	pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50%	radiographic pulmonary	hemodynamic/pulmonary	
		pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia	radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%	complications); intubation	
			,	complications); intubation with ventilatory support	
			,	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic	
			,	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with	
Definition of the state of	associated with hypoxia	associated with hypoxia	fibrosis >50 - 75%	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing	
		associated with hypoxia	fibrosis >50 - 75%	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing	
Navigational Note: -	associated with hypoxia cterized by the replacement of the lung	associated with hypoxia	fibrosis >50 - 75% to progressive dyspnea, respirator	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing y failure or right heart failure.	Death
Navigational Note: -	associated with hypoxia	associated with hypoxia tissue by connective tissue, leading	fibrosis >50 - 75% to progressive dyspnea, respirator Invasive intervention	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing y failure or right heart failure.	Death
Definition: A disorder chara Navigational Note: - Pulmonary fistula	associated with hypoxia cterized by the replacement of the lung	associated with hypoxia	fibrosis >50 - 75% to progressive dyspnea, respirator	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing y failure or right heart failure. Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death
Navigational Note: - Pulmonary fistula	associated with hypoxia cterized by the replacement of the lung	associated with hypoxia tissue by connective tissue, leading Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	fibrosis >50 - 75% to progressive dyspnea, respirator Invasive intervention indicated	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing y failure or right heart failure.	Death
Navigational Note: - Pulmonary fistula	associated with hypoxia cterized by the replacement of the lung	associated with hypoxia tissue by connective tissue, leading Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	fibrosis >50 - 75% to progressive dyspnea, respirator Invasive intervention indicated	complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing y failure or right heart failure. Life-threatening consequences; urgent	Death

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast	inal disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Pulmonary hypertension	Minimal dyspnea; findings on physical exam or other evaluation	Moderate dyspnea, cough; requiring evaluation by cardiac catheterization and medical intervention	Severe symptoms, associated with hypoxia, right heart failure; oxygen indicated	Life-threatening airway consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an increase in pressure with	in the pulmonary circulation due to	lung or heart disorder.		•
Navigational Note: -					
Respiratory failure	-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention, intubation, or ventilatory support indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character an increase in arterial levels of Navigational Note: -	rized by impaired gas exchange by th carbon dioxide.	ne respiratory system resulting in h	, poxia and a decrease in oxygenation	on of the tissues that may be assoc	iated with
Retinoic acid syndrome	Fluid retention; <3 kg of	Moderate signs or symptoms;	Severe symptoms;	Life-threatening	Death
Retinoic acid syndrome	weight gain; intervention with fluid restriction and/or diuretics indicated	steroids indicated	hospitalization indicated	consequences; ventilatory support indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte retinoic acid.	rized by weight gain, dyspnea, pleura	al and pericardial effusions, leukocy	tosis and/or renal failure originally	described in patients treated with	all-trans
Navigational Note: -					
Rhinorrhea	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by excessive mucous secretions	draining from the nose.	Į.	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Sinus disorder	Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL	Stenosis with significant nasal obstruction; limiting self care ADL	Necrosis of soft tissue or bone; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by involvement of the paranasa	al sinuses.			
Navigational Note: -					
Sinus pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe pain; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte Navigational Note: -	rized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the face, between the eye	s, or upper teeth originating from t	he sinuses.	

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Respiratory, thoracic and mediast Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Sleep apnea	Snoring and nocturnal sleep	Moderate apnea and oxygen	Oxygen desaturation;	Cardiovascular or	Death
	arousal without apneic	desaturation; excessive	associated with pulmonary	neuropsychiatric symptoms;	
	periods	daytime sleepiness; medical	hypertension; medical	urgent operative intervention	
		evaluation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL	indicated	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by cessation of breathing for s	hort periods during sleep.			
Navigational Note: -	,				
Sneezing	Mild symptoms; intervention	Moderate symptoms; medical	-	-	-
_	not indicated	intervention indicated			
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by the involuntary expulsion o	f air from the nose.		•	•
Navigational Note: -	,				
Sore throat	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
	·	instrumental ADL	ADL; limiting ability to		
			swallow		
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by marked discomfort in the th	roat.	•		•
Navigational Note: -	•				
Stridor	-	-	Respiratory distress limiting	Life-threatening airway	Death
			self care ADL; medical	compromise; urgent	
			intervention indicated	intervention indicated (e.g.,	
				tracheotomy or intubation)	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by a high pitched breathing so	und due to larvngeal or upper airwa	v obstruction.		•
Navigational Note: -	,	, 5	•		
Tracheal fistula	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive	Invasive intervention	Life-threatening	Death
		intervention not indicated	indicated	consequences; urgent	
				intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an abnormal communication	n between the trachea and another	organ or anatomic site.		•
Navigational Note: -	•				
Tracheal mucositis	Endoscopic findings only;	Moderate symptoms; medical	Severe pain; hemorrhage or	Life-threatening	Death
	minimal hemoptysis, pain, or	intervention indicated;	respiratory symptoms;	consequences; urgent	
	respiratory symptoms	limiting instrumental ADL	limiting self care ADL	intervention indicated	
		• -		•	
Definition: A disorder chara	cterized by an inflammation or ulcerati	on involving the mucous membrane	of the trachea.		

		Respiratory, thoracic and mediast			T
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Tracheal stenosis	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting	Stridor or respiratory distress limiting self care ADL; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death
		instrumental ADL			
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a narrowing of the trachea.	•	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	, 5				
voice alteration	Mild or intermittent change from normal voice	Moderate or persistent change from normal voice; still understandable	Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech; may require frequent repetition or face-to-face contact for understandability; may require assistive technology	-	-
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a change in the sound and/o	or speed of the voice.			
Navigational Note: -					
Wheezing	Detectable airway noise with minimal symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe respiratory symptoms limiting self care ADL; oxygen therapy or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder character	rized by a high-pitched, whistling sou	and during breathing. It results from	the narrowing or obstruction of th	e respiratory airways.	•
			_		
Navigational Note: -					
Navigational Note: - Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders - Other,	symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only;	noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age-	but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated;	consequences; urgent	Death

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Alopecia	Hair loss of <50% of normal	Hair loss of >=50% normal for	-	-	-
	for that individual that is not	that individual that is readily			
	obvious from a distance but	apparent to others; a wig or			
	only on close inspection; a	hair piece is necessary if the			
	different hair style may be	patient desires to completely			
	required to cover the hair loss	camouflage the hair loss;			
	but it does not require a wig	associated with psychosocial			
	or hair piece to camouflage	impact		1	
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a decrease in density of hair	compared to normal for a given in	dividual at a given age and body loc	ation.	
Navigational Note: -					
Body odor	Mild odor; physician	Pronounced odor;	-	-	-
	intervention not indicated;	psychosocial impact; patient			
	self care interventions	seeks medical intervention			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an abnormal body smell res	ulting from the growth of bacteria	on the body.		
Navigational Note: -	·		•		
Bullous dermatitis	Asymptomatic; blisters	Blisters covering 10 - 30%	Blisters covering >30% BSA;	Blisters covering >30% BSA;	Death
	covering <10% BSA	BSA; painful blisters; limiting	limiting self care ADL	associated with fluid or	
		instrumental ADL		electrolyte abnormalities; ICU	
				care or burn unit indicated	
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by inflammation of the skin cha	aracterized by the presence of bulla	e which are filled with fluid.	•	•
	ous, consider Infections and infestation				
Dry skin	Covering <10% BSA and no	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and	Covering >30% BSA and	_	-
2. y 3	associated erythema or	associated with erythema or	associated with pruritus;		
	pruritus	pruritus; limiting instrumental	limiting self care ADL		
	prantas	ADL	innering sen care / is a		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by flaky and dull skin; the pore	·	nanery thin texture	1	
Navigational Note: -	terized by hand and dampini, the pore.	s are generally line, the texture is a	papery time texture.		
Eczema	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; topical or oral	Severe or medically significant		-
Eccenia	symptoms; additional medical	intervention indicated;	but not immediately life-		
	intervention over baseline not	additional medical	threatening; IV intervention		
	indicated	intervention over baseline	indicated		
	marcated	indicated	marcated		
Definition Adinonder shows	l Anning disconsistent of the common state of		 	Ī	1
	terized by skin which becomes itchy, re	eu, iiiiaineu, crusty, thick, scaly, an	u/or rorms blisters.		
Navigational Note: -					

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Erythema multiforme	Target lesions covering <10% BSA and not associated with skin tenderness	Target lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated with skin tenderness	Target lesions covering >30% BSA and associated with oral or genital erosions	Target lesions covering >30% BSA; associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death
	terized by target lesions (a pink-red rin	g around a pale center).			
Navigational Note: - Erythroderma		Erythema covering >90% BSA	Erythema covering >90% BSA	Erythema covering >90% BSA	Death
Erythroderma	-	without associated symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	with associated symptoms (e.g., pruritus or tenderness); limiting self care ADL	with associated fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by generalized inflammatory e	ythema and exfoliation. The inflam	matory process involves > 90% of t	he body surface area.	i
Navigational Note: -				,	
Fat atrophy	Covering <10% BSA and asymptomatic	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated with erythema or tenderness; limiting instrumental ADL	Covering >30% BSA; associated with erythema or tenderness; limiting self-care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by shrinking of adipose tissue.	•	•		•
Navigational Note: -	, , , ,				
Hair color changes	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by change in hair color or loss of	of normal pigmentation.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	. 0	. 5			
Hair texture abnormal	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder charact	terized by a change in the way the hair	feels.	'		1
Navigational Note: -	,				
Hirsutism	In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that the patient is able to camouflage by periodic shaving, bleaching, or removal of hair	In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that requires daily shaving or consistent destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact		-	-
	terized by the presence of excess hair	growth in women in anatomic sites	where growth is considered to be	a secondary male characteristic and	under
androgen control (beard, mor	ustache, chest, abdomen).				
Navigational Note: -					

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hyperhidrosis	Limited to one site (palms, soles, or axillae); self care interventions	Involving >1 site; patient seeks medical intervention; associated with psychosocial impact	Associated with electrolyte/hemodynamic imbalance	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: Synonym diaphoresis	cterized by excessive sweating. n: Night sweats,	1	'	'	'
Hyperkeratosis	Present	-	Limiting self-care ADLs	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a thickening of the outer lay	ver of the skin.	•	•	
Hypertrichosis	Increase in length, thickness or density of hair that the patient is either able to camouflage by periodic shaving or removal of hairs or is not concerned enough about the overgrowth to use any form of hair removal	Increase in length, thickness or density of hair at least on the usual exposed areas of the body [face (not limited to beard/moustache area) plus/minus arms] that requires frequent shaving or use of destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by hair density or length beyon	nd the accepted limits of normal in a	particular body region, for a partic	ular age or race.	
Hypohidrosis	-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL	Increase in body temperature; limiting self care ADL	Heat stroke	Death
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by reduced sweating.	•			•
Navigational Note: -					
Lipohypertrophy	Asymptomatic and covering <10% BSA	Covering 10 - 30% BSA and associated tenderness; limiting instrumental ADL	Covering >30% BSA and associated tenderness and narcotics or NSAIDs indicated; lipohypertrophy; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder charac	cterized by hypertrophy of the subcutar	neous adipose tissue at the site of m	nultiple subcutaneous injections of	insulin.	•
Navigational Note: -					
Nail changes	Present	-	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder character Navigational Note: -	cterized by a change in the nails.				

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue	disorders		
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade !
Nail discoloration	Asymptomatic; clinical or	-	-	-	-
	diagnostic observations only		1		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a change in the color of the	nail plate.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nail loss	Asymptomatic separation of	Symptomatic separation of	-	-	-
	the nail bed from the nail	the nail bed from the nail			
	plate or nail loss	plate or nail loss; limiting			
		instrumental ADL	1		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by loss of all or a portion of the	e nail.			
Navigational Note: -					
Nail ridging	Asymptomatic; clinical or	-	-	-	-
	diagnostic observations only;				
	intervention not indicated		1	1	
Definition: A disorder character	ized by vertical or horizontal ridges	on the nails.			
Navigational Note: -					
Pain of skin	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
		instrumental ADL	ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by a sensation of marked disco	omfort in the skin.			
Navigational Note: -					
Palmar-plantar	Minimal skin changes or	Skin changes (e.g., peeling,	Severe skin changes (e.g.,	-	-
erythrodysesthesia syndrome	dermatitis (e.g., erythema,	blisters, bleeding, fissures,	peeling, blisters, bleeding,		
	edema, or hyperkeratosis)	edema, or hyperkeratosis)	fissures, edema, or		
	without pain	with pain; limiting	hyperkeratosis) with pain;		
		instrumental ADL	limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by redness, marked discomfort	t, swelling, and tingling in the palms	of the hands or the soles of the fee	et. Also known as Hand-Foot Syndro	me.
Navigational Note: -					
Photosensitivity	Painless erythema and	Tender erythema covering 10	Erythema covering >30% BSA	Life-threatening	Death
	erythema covering <10% BSA	- 30% BSA	and erythema with blistering;	consequences; urgent	
			photosensitivity; oral	intervention indicated	
			corticosteroid therapy		
			indicated; pain control		
			indicated (e.g., narcotics or		
			NSAIDs)		
Definition: A disorder character	ized by an increase in sensitivity of	the skin to light.			
Navigational Note: -					

	1	Skin and subcutaneous tissue			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Pruritus	Mild or localized; topical	Widespread and intermittent;	Widespread and constant;	-	-
	intervention indicated	skin changes from scratching	limiting self care ADL or sleep;		
		(e.g., edema, papulation,	systemic corticosteroid or		
		excoriations, lichenification,	immunosuppressive therapy		
		oozing/crusts); oral	indicated		
		intervention indicated;			
		limiting instrumental ADL			
	terized by an intense itching sensation.				
Navigational Note: -	T	T	r	T	
Purpura	Combined area of lesions	Combined area of lesions	Combined area of lesions	-	-
	covering <10% BSA	covering 10 - 30% BSA;	covering >30% BSA;		
	I	bleeding with trauma	spontaneous bleeding	I	l .
	terized by hemorrhagic areas of the ski	in and mucous membrane. Newer l	esions appear reddish in color. Olde	er lesions are usually a darker purple	e color ar
eventually become a browni	sh-yellow color.				
Navigational Note: -					
Rash acneiform	Papules and/or pustules	Papules and/or pustules	Papules and/or pustules	Life-threatening	Death
	covering <10% BSA, which	covering 10 - 30% BSA, which	covering >30% BSA with	consequences; papules and/or	
	may or may not be associated	may or may not be associated	moderate or severe	pustules covering any % BSA,	
	with symptoms of pruritus or	with symptoms of pruritus or	symptoms; limiting self-care	which may or may not be	
	tenderness	tenderness; associated with	ADL; associated with local	associated with symptoms of	
		psychosocial impact; limiting	superinfection with oral	pruritus or tenderness and are	
		instrumental ADL; papules	antibiotics indicated	associated with extensive	
		and/or pustules covering >		superinfection with IV	
		30% BSA with or without mild		antibiotics indicated	
	1	symptoms			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an eruption of papules and p	oustules, typically appearing in face	, scalp, upper chest and back.		
Navigational Note: -					
Rash maculo-papular	Macules/papules covering	Macules/papules covering 10 -	Macules/papules covering	-	-
	<10% BSA with or without	30% BSA with or without	>30% BSA with moderate or		
	symptoms (e.g., pruritus,	symptoms (e.g., pruritus,	severe symptoms; limiting self		
	burning, tightness)	burning, tightness); limiting	care ADL		
		instrumental ADL; rash			
		covering > 30% BSA with or			
		without mild symptoms			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by the presence of macules (fla	t) and papules (elevated). Also know	wn as morbillform rash, it is one of	the most common cutaneous adver	se event
	er trunk, spreading centripetally and as	and at and sociate and relation			
requently affecting the upp	er trunk, spreading centripetany and as:	sociated with pruntis.			

CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Skin and subcutaneous tissue Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
				Grade 4	Grade
Scalp pain	Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting	Severe pain; limiting self care	-	-
	I	instrumental ADL	ADL	Į.	ļ
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a sensation of marked disco	mfort in the skin covering the top a	nd the back of the head.		
Navigational Note: -					
Skin atrophy	Covering <10% BSA;	Covering 10 - 30% BSA;	Covering >30% BSA;	-	-
	associated with	associated with striae or	associated with ulceration		
	telangiectasias or changes in	adnexal structure loss			
	skin color				
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by the degeneration and thinn	ing of the epidermis and dermis.			
Navigational Note: -					
Skin hyperpigmentation	Hyperpigmentation covering	Hyperpigmentation covering	-	-	-
	<10% BSA; no psychosocial	>10% BSA; associated			
	impact	psychosocial impact			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by darkening of the skin due to	excessive melanin deposition.			
Navigational Note: -					
Skin hypopigmentation	Hypopigmentation or	Hypopigmentation or	-	-	-
	depigmentation covering	depigmentation covering			
	<10% BSA; no psychosocial	>10% BSA; associated			
	impact	psychosocial impact			
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by loss of skin pigment (e.g., vi	tiligo).		•	
Navigational Note: -					
Skin induration	Mild induration, able to move	Moderate induration, able to	Severe induration; unable to	Generalized; associated with	Death
	skin parallel to plane (sliding)	slide skin, unable to pinch	slide or pinch skin; limiting	signs or symptoms of impaired	
	and perpendicular to skin	skin; limiting instrumental ADL	joint or orifice movement	breathing or feeding	
	(pinching up)	, ,	(e.g., mouth, anus); limiting		
	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "		self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by an area of hardness in the s	kin.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -	•				
Skin ulceration	Combined area of ulcers <1	Combined area of ulcers 1 - 2	Combined area of ulcers >2	Any size ulcer with extensive	Death
	cm; nonblanchable erythema	cm; partial thickness skin loss	cm; full-thickness skin loss	destruction, tissue necrosis, or	
	of intact skin with associated	involving skin or	involving damage to or	damage to muscle, bone, or	
	warmth or edema	subcutaneous fat	necrosis of subcutaneous	supporting structures with or	
			tissue that may extend down	without full thickness skin loss	
			to fascia		
Definition: A disorder charac	terized by a circumscribed, erosive les	ion on the skin.	•	•	
	,,,				

		Skin and subcutaneous tissue			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade
Stevens-Johnson syndrome	-	-	Skin sloughing covering <10%	Skin sloughing covering 10 -	Death
			BSA with associated signs	30% BSA with associated signs	
			(e.g., erythema, purpura,	(e.g., erythema, purpura,	
			epidermal detachment, and	epidermal detachment and	
			mucous membrane	mucous membrane	
			detachment)	detachment)	
Definition: A disorder characte mucous membranes.	rized by less than 10% total body skir	n area separation of dermis. The sy	ndrome is thought to be a hypersen	nsitivity complex affecting the skin a	nd the
Navigational Note: -					
Subcutaneous emphysema	Asymptomatic or mild	Moderate; minimal, local or	Severe or medically significant	-	-
	symptoms; clinical or	noninvasive intervention	but not immediately life-		
	diagnostic observations only;	indicated	threatening; hospitalization or		
	intervention not indicated		prolongation of existing		
			hospitalization indicated;		
			limiting self care ADL		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by air in the subcutaneous tissu	ie.			
Navigational Note: -					
Telangiectasia	Telangiectasias covering <10%	Telangiectasias covering	-	-	-
	BSA	>=10% BSA; associated with			
		psychosocial impact			
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by local dilatation of small vess	els resulting in red discoloration of	the skin or mucous membranes.		
Navigational Note: -					
Toxic epidermal necrolysis	-	-	-	Skin sloughing covering >=30%	Death
				BSA with associated	
				symptoms (e.g., erythema,	
				purpura, or epidermal	
				detachment)	
Definition: A disorder characte mucous membranes.	rized by greater than 30% total body	skin area separation of dermis. The	syndrome is thought to be a hyper	rsensitivity complex affecting the sk	in and the
Navigational Note: -					
Urticaria	Urticarial lesions covering	Urticarial lesions covering 10 -	Urticarial lesions covering	-	-
	<10% BSA; topical	30% BSA; oral intervention	>30% BSA; IV intervention		
	intervention indicated	indicated	indicated		
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by an itchy skin eruption charac	cterized by wheals with pale interior	rs and well-defined red margins.		

	Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders							
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5			
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death			
Definition: -								
Navigational Note: -								

	Social circumstances						
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Social circumstances - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

	Surgical and medical procedures						
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5		
Surgical and medical procedures - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death		
Definition: -							
Navigational Note: -							

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Arterial thromboembolism	-	-	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic or neurologic instability; organ damage; loss of extremity(ies)	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by occlusion of an arterial vesse	el by a blood clot that develops in a	n artery.		
Navigational Note: Consider Ne	rvous system disorders: TIA or Strok	e for CNS-related events or Cardia	disorders: Myocardial infarction		
Capillary leak syndrome	Asymptomatic	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by leakage of intravascular fluid omes, low-flow states, ischemia-rep	·		o o	
Flushing	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Symptomatic, associated with hypotension and/or tachycardia; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by episodic reddening of the sk	in, especially face, neck, or chest.	•	•	•
Navigational Note: -					
Hematoma	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Minimally invasive evacuation or aspiration indicated	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by a localized collection of bloo	d, usually clotted, in an organ, spac	e, or tissue, due to a break in the w	all of a blood vessel.	
Hot flashes	Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characteri Navigational Note: -	zed by an uncomfortable and temp	orary sensation of intense body wa	rmth, flushing, sometimes accompa	nied by sweating upon cooling.	

mm mm Pedi >90t perco	iatric: Systolic/diastolic BP th percentile but< 95th centile;	Grade 2 Adult: Systolic BP 140 - 159 mm Hg or diastolic BP 90 - 99 mm Hg if previously WNL; change in baseline medical intervention indicated; recurrent or persistent (>=24 hrs); symptomatic increase by	Grade 3 Adult: Systolic BP >=160 mm Hg or diastolic BP >=100 mm Hg; medical intervention indicated; more than one drug or more intensive therapy than previously used	Grade 4 Adult and Pediatric: Life- threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension, transient or permanent neurologic deficit,	Grade 5 Death
mm mm Pedi >90t perco	Hg or diastolic BP 80 - 89 Hg; iatric: Systolic/diastolic BP th percentile but< 95th centile;	mm Hg or diastolic BP 90 - 99 mm Hg if previously WNL; change in baseline medical intervention indicated; recurrent or persistent (>=24 hrs); symptomatic increase by	Hg or diastolic BP >=100 mm Hg; medical intervention indicated; more than one drug or more intensive therapy	threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension, transient or permanent	Death
	l escent: BP ≥120/80 even 95th percentile	>20 mm Hg (diastolic) or to >140/90 mm Hg; monotherapy indicated initiated; Pediatric and adolescent: Recurrent or persistent (>=24 hrs) BP >ULN; monotherapy indicated; systolic and /or diastolic BP between the 95th percentile and 5 mmHg above the 99th percentile; Adolescent: Systolic between 130-139 or diastolic between 80-89 even if < 95th percentile	indicated; Pediatric and adolescent: Systolic and/or diastolic > 5 mmHg above the 99th percentile	hypertensive crisis); urgent intervention indicated	
Definition: A disorder characterized by a Navigational Note: -	a patriological mercase in sio	pressure.			
Hypotension Asyn	mptomatic, intervention indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Medical intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences and urgent intervention indicated	Death
Navigational Note: -	a alooa pressure that is below	a.eermarexpected for all illuly	add a given environment.		
Lymph leakage -		Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Lymphedema	Trace thickening or faint discoloration	Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL	Severe symptoms; limiting self care ADL	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by excessive fluid collection in	tissues that causes swelling.			•
Navigational Note: -					
Lymphocele	Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated		-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a cystic lesion containing ly	mph.	·	·	•
Navigational Note: -					
Peripheral ischemia	-	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit	Prolonged (>=24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death
	rized by impaired circulation to an e	xtremity.			
Navigational Note: -	1	Τ	1	1	+
Phlebitis	-	Present	-	-	-
	rized by inflammation of the wall of	a vein.			
Navigational Note: -	_	T	1	1	1
Superficial thrombophlebitis	-	Present	-	-	-
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by a blood clot and inflammat	on involving a superficial vein of the	e extremities.		
Navigational Note: -					
Superior vena cava syndrome	Asymptomatic; incidental finding of SVC thrombosis	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or chemotherapy)	Severe symptoms; multi- modality intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, chemotherapy, radiation, stenting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent multi- modality intervention indicated (e.g., lysis, thrombectomy, surgery)	Death
Definition: A disorder characte	rized by obstruction of the blood flo	w in the superior vena cava. Signs a		cyanosis of the face, neck, and upp	er arms,
cough, orthopnea and headach	ne.				
Navigational Note: -					

		Vascular disorders			
CTCAE Term	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Thromboembolic event	Medical intervention not indicated (e.g., superficial thrombosis)	Medical intervention indicated	Urgent medical intervention indicated (e.g., pulmonary embolism or intracardiac thrombus)	Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability	Death
Definition: A disorder characteri	zed by occlusion of a vessel by a the	rombus that has migrated from a di	stal site via the blood stream.		
Navigational Note: Consider Ne	rvous system disorders: TIA or Strok	ce for CNS-related events. Use Vasc	ular disorders: Arterial thromboem	bolism for arterial thrombi.	
Vasculitis	Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms, medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of peripheral or visceral ischemia; urgent intervention indicated	Death
	zed by inflammation involving the v	wall of a vessel.			
Navigational Note: - Vascular disorders - Other, specify	Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age- appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life- threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self care ADL	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death
Definition: -					
Navigational Note: -					